

Ship Niger

Log Book

Capt Grant

Sailed Nov 10 1870
Arr^d Aug 10th 1874

H37 Times Arrive 1844 at New Bedford		Ship NIGER		New Bedford, Mass.		
Arrived	Ret'd	Ocean	Capt.	Agent	Sp	Wh Bone
7/30/44	11/24/47	Pacific	James Gray	Hathaway & Luce	1545	1450 500
6/21/48	6/8/52	"	Jernegan - " left ship 1861	"	1687	310
11/14/52	2/24/56	"	Nathan M. Jernegan	"	470	1575 27750
9/1/56	8/14/60	"	"	Wm Hathaway Jr	1632	10 500
5/21/61	5/21/65	"	Francis J. Allen - Dies at sea 4/9/64 Hired by Alley.	do (Mrs M. sent home by Florida, arrived by Florida)	620 118	3
1/29/66	6/2/70	No Pac	Jacob S. Cleveland	"	1379	798 675
11/10/70	8/10/74	Pacific	Chas. Grant	Tabor Jordan & Co.	1450	2165 2124
10/17/74		"	Thos A. Hallett	"		
8/30/76	7/10/80	Pacific	Amos A. Chase.	"		

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION

269

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society

Log Book
of Ship Niger
Sailed Nov^r 9th 170
On a Whaling Voyage
Capt^t Charles Grant Master

Crew List from Whalers Shipping List.

Capt. Chas. Grant - & Mrs. Grant
 Mate Thos A. Hallett. Nantucket
 2 - Chas W. Swain (Taken down by a Whale 5/8/72)
 3 - Manuel Joseph N.B. Mr Clark 3rd Mate - Log Book 7/13/72 Disch'd 11/6/72
 4 - F. Lawrence Briggs Dartmouth 7/24/72 John H. Rodgers 4th Mate & Tongalator Disch'd 4/24/74
 Cooper Rudolf Hartman N.B.
 Root { Christian Fernandez "
 Steers { Herman Butch "
 " Manuel Pishoto "
 " James H. Christian Nantucket
 Steward. Chas H. Harris N.B.
 Cook John Pease "
 " Chas Ruemann "
 " Thiofilho Goncalves "
 " Manuel Delmas "
 " Peter Roderick " Disch'd 4/7/74 at Russell
 " Jack Kealea "
 " Lewis Carlos " Disch'd 10/22/72 Tongalator
 " Edw. Deepers " Disch'd sick 12/14/70
 " John Buggy " Disch'd 5/7/71
 " Lemuel Sprague " Disch'd sick 12/14/70
 " Max Schoning " 2/12/73 at Russell
 " Manuel Jocking " Disch'd 3/11/72 Russell
 " Manuel Brara "
 " Harrison Pine "
 " John Schmidt "
 " Taylor P. Morse Mattaponsett
 " Godefrey Yoelke "
 " Augustus Shipton "
 " Spencer Harlow Bridgewater
 " Morris D. Gardner Cambridge

Mrs. Nancy Grant
 on voyage - also her
 son Geo. A. Grant (aged 14)

Log Book
 11/1/75 Les Maiden (Colored) Boy - Stowed away at N.B.
 Manuel Jose "
 John Cantores 12/14/70 Stopped at W. Jago -
 John Thomas 2/28/72 " Russell - Seaman Disch'd 2/23/73
 John O'Brien 8/15/72 "
 P. B. Hardy 2/16/73 at Russell Shipped as 2nd Mate
 Drawn at sea 11/26/73 John Law's } 2/15/73 Seaman
 " John Jones } " " " " " " " " " " " "
 " Jack Banks } " " " " " " " " " " " "
 " West 11/21/73 Shipped at Russell - Seaman
 Chas. Winsp 4/4/74 at Russell - Shipped for Home as 4th Mate
 Geo. A. Grant " " " " " " " " " " " "
 John Lambert 4/14/74 " " " " " " " " " " " "

Ship Tiger Outward Bound
Wednesday Nov 9th / 70

Sailed from New Bedford
 Wharfe at 5 o'clock P.M. With Strong West
 Winds At 12 P.M. had No man's Land
 bearing East by North Dist 12 miles with the
 Wind increasing

Thursday Nov 10th / 70

Commences with strong
 W. West Winds Ship steering S. E. East
 under all sail Middle part the winds
 increases. Latter part light gales were
 employed preparing for whaling
 Lat 39° 00 North
 Long 68° 02 West

Friday Nov 11th / 70

Commences with light gales
 from the N. West at 1 A.M. Reset
 the ship off S. East carrying whole
 Topsails & Foresail at 5 A.M. we
 discovered two Stowed away boys
 one named George Maiden (Colored)
 the other named Manuel Gosse
 Middle part had light gales
 Latter part had squally weather ship
 steering S. East

Lat 36° 55 North
 Long 64° 20 West

Saturday Nov 12th / 70

Commences with strong
 gales from the westward ship under
 close reefed Topsails steering E. S. East
 Middle & Latter part more moderate
 with light squalls Lat 36° 15 North
 Long 60° 08 West

Sunday Nov 13th / 70

Commences with light winds
 & squalls of rain from the N. W. West
 Ship under all sail steering E. S. East
 Middle & Latter part strong winds
 Lat 35° 58 North
 Long 58° 38 West

Outward Bound

Monday Nov^r 14th / 70

Commences with strong winds
& squalls from the W. West Ship
steering East & East under whole topsail
employed preparing for whaling
Middle & latter part fine weather
Employed preparing for whaling &c
Latth 35° 16' North
Long 53° 51' West

Tuesday Nov^r 15th / 70

Commences with light winds
from the North Ship steering E. S. East
under all sail Middle & latter part
fine weather At 7 o'clock P. M. Christian
raised whales lowered & brought three
small whales to the ship.
No Observation



Wednesday Nov^r 16th / 70

Commences with fine pleasant
weather ship laying with 3 whales
at 6 o'clock had two on deck with one
along side for the night Middle part
light N. East winds latter part light
pleasant weather Cut in our whale &
commenced boiling &c Latth

Latth 35° 32' North

Long 53° 58' West

Thursday Nov^r 17th / 70

Commences with light
from the East ship N. N. East by
the wind under short sail employed
boiling Middle part strong breeze
latter part squally & employed
boiling & set up Starboard main rigging
Latth 35° 38' North
Long 52° 01' West

Outward Bound

Friday Nov 18th /70

Commences with strong winds
from the South ship heading E & East
by the wind under short sail
Middle part fine weather latter part
strong winds at 7 P.M. cooled down &
washed ship Lat 35° 58' North
Long 45° 59' West

Saturday Nov 19th /70

Commences with strong winds
from the South ship by the wind
heading E. & East under whole Topsails
Middle & latter part strong southerly
winds ship under short sail
No observation

Sunday Nov 20th /70

Commences with strong winds
from the S & West ship steering E & East
with upper Topsails, furled Gib & Mainsail
at 5 A.M. furled the Mainsail
Middle part had heavy rain wind
hauled in W West latter part had
fine weather wind North ship steering
East by South 1/2 South under all sail
Lat 36° 03' North
Long 45° 30' West

Monday Nov 21st /70

Commences with fine weather
wind N. East ship heading E & East
by the wind were employed generally
Middle part strong N East winds
latter part light winds were employed
coopering oil

Lat 35° 02' North
Long 45° 20' West

Tuesday Nov 22nd /70

Commences with light winds
from the E. & East ship heading S. East
by the wind stowed down eight casks
of oil Middle part calm latter part
fine breeze ship steering East Lat 34° 30' North
Long 41° 31' West

Outward Bound

Wednesday Nov^r 23rd /70

Commences with fresh winds from the North ship steering East under all sail were employed generally Middle part fine weather Latter part light winds ship steering East were employed generally

Lat^t 35° 18 North
Long 39° 15 West

Thursday Nov^r 24th /70

Commences with light winds from the N.W. West ship steering E by North with all sail set Middle part wind veers to the S West Latter part wind freshens set up the port main rigging & fore rigging both sides

Lat^t 36° 25 North
Long 36° 18 West

Friday Nov^r 25th /70

Commences with strong winds from the S. West ship steering E S East under close reefed Topsails Middle part heavy squalls ship under close reefed main topsail Latter part heavy gales ship running before the wind under lower main topsail & foresail steering S. East.

Lat^t 36° 12 North
Long 32° 30 West

Saturday Nov^r 26th /70

Commences with light gales from the N. West ship running before the wind under lower Topsails & foresail steering S. East Middle part wind moderated made sail Latter part fine weather ship under all sail

Lat^t 35° 18 North
Long 29° 40 West

+ I remark here that by mistake I have commenced this Log by Astronomical time I will now change day & date to Nautical

Outward Bound

Monday Nov^r 27th /70

Commences with fine weather
wind N. West by West ship steering S. E. East
under all sail Middle part wind veered
to the East strong breeze Latter part had
strong breeze from the West ship steering
S E East were employed generally

Lat^t 33° 18' North
Long 27° 24' West

Tuesday Nov^r 28th /70

Commences with fine weather
whole sail breeze from the East ship
heading S by East under all sail
Middle part fine weather Latter part
squally ship heading by the wind S. E. by South
were employed generally

Lat^t 31° 22' North
Long 24° 45' West

Wednesday Nov^r 29th /70

Commences with fine weather &
fresh winds from the S. E. West ship
steering by the ^{quindly} heading S E by South under
all sail Middle part strong winds furled
the light sails ship S E by South Latter
part fine weather set the main Top Gallant sail
were employed generally saw one sail
bound Eastward

Lat^t 30° 07' North
Long 22° 20' West

Thursday Nov^r 30th /70

Commences with light squalls
from the West ship ^{steering} South under
all sail Middle part had fine weather
winds light veered to the North Latter
part light Northerly winds ship steering
S E West were employed generally
Saw some pinbacks

Lat^t 28° 33' North
Long 22° 28' West

Coastward Bound

Friday Dec^r 2nd 1870

Commences with light winds
W. by East ship ^{steering} E. by West under all sail
had a heavy old swell running Middle
part wind veered to the W. East very light
Latter part light winds ship steering
E. by West. were employed breaking out
between decks aft. Saw nothing of any
importance

Lat 27° 25 North
Long 22° 20 West

Saturday Dec^r 3rd 1870

Commences with light
trades ship steering E. by West
under all sail with fine pleasant
weather Middle part light winds
Latter part light winds ship steering
E. by West broke out the after
hold for provisions. Towed Back &c

Lat 24° 22 North
Long 22° 13 West

Sunday Dec^r 4th 1870

Commences with light
trades ship steering E. by West
under all sail saw a vessel
heading to the W. West. at sunset
heading to the W. West Middle part
winds light Latter part winds veered to
the North very light

Lat 22° 42 North
Long 22° 29 West

Monday Dec^r 5th 1870

Commences with light trades
veering well to the North ship steer-
ing E. by West under all sail saw
a school of Blackfish going quick to
windward Middle part light winds
Latter part calm with occasional flaws
from the westward were employed
generally & severally

Lat 21° 25 North
Long 22° 26 West

Outward Bound

Tuesday Dec^r 6th 1870

Commences with a calm with occasional light flaws from the East ship steering S & West at 5th A. M.

lowered for Blackfish got two Middle part calm latter part light air from the South saw several schools of Blackfish were employed generally

Lat^d 20° 48' North
Long 22° 48' West

Wednesday Dec^r 7th 1870

Commences with light winds from the South ship heading S & West boiled out our Blackfish blubber saw some schools to windward Middle part had light S & West winds ship heading West by South latter part had light S & West winds At 7 P. M. tacked ship heading into the E East saw nothing of importance

Lat^d 20° 18' North
Long 22° 54' West

Thursday Dec^r 8th 1870

Commences with light winds S & West ship heading S East at 5 A. M. saw Blackfish tacked ship to the East saw a steamer heading W. East. at 1 A. M. tacked back to the S. East Middle part light winds At 12 M. tacked to the West latter fresh breeze ship heading West one sail in sight were employed generally

Lat^d 19° 46' North
Long 23° 28' West

Friday Dec^r 9th 1870

Commences with light airs from the South ship heading West one sail in sight Middle part calm latter part light breeze from the East ship steering South by West lowered for Blackfish with no success one sail in sight were employed generally & severally

Lat^d 19° 30' North
Long 23° 30' West

Outward Bound

Saturday Dec^r 10th /70

Commences with light Easterly winds ship steering S by West under all sail Middle part light winds Latter part wind veered to the W. East ship steering S by West were employed generally saw nothing of importance

Lat^d 18° 06 North
Long 23° 12 1/2 West

Sunday Dec^r 11th /70

Commences with light Trades Winds E & East ship steering S by West 1/2 West under all sail with good clear weather Middle part light winds at 12 M. we sighted Isle of Salt or Sal bearing E & East Dist 10 miles Latter part light Trades ship steering S. by West 1/2 West

Lat^d 15° 54 North
Long 23° 24 West

Monday Dec^r 12th /70

Commences with light Trades ship S by West between the Isle of Mayo & St.ago at 6 1/2 A.M. took in the light sails & come to the wind with the head yards aback ship heading E. by S. Middle part strong trades were ship at 11 A.M. At 3 P.M. left ship of South Latter part strong trades at 5 P.M. one boat went ashore on business

Tuesday Dec^r 13th /70

Commences with strong trades ship laying off Port Raya St.ago with one boat ashore on business at 5 A.M. ship heading off shore under whole Topsails & foresail Middle part light trades at 12 M. were ship to head in shore Latter part light trade at 7 1/2 P.M. Capt. went on shore on business ship lying off discharged two men sick one named Spencer Sprague the other named Edward Deepers

Ortwarer Bound

Wednesday Dec^r 14th / 70

Commences with light Trades
Ship lying off Port Praya with one
boat on shore on business & shipped
two men & one boy one man named
John Cadore the other named George
x Maider boy named Manuel Gasse
at 3 a.m. received on board Produce
Fruit &c at 6 a.m. left the ship off
steering E. by West under all sail
Middle part light Trades latter part fine
weather ship steering E. by West

x Arrived away at 11 a.m.

Lat^d 13° 12' North
Long 22° 50' West

Thursday Dec^r 15th / 70

Commences with light Trades ship
steering E. by West under all sail
Middle part light winds latter part
very light trades ship heading E. by West
were employed setting up the Head
Stays & tacking them

Lat^d 11° 45' North
Long 22° 28' West

Friday Dec^r 16th / 70

Commences with light winds E
by South ship heading South under
all sail Middle part calm latter
part very light winds were employed
setting up the fore rigging & mending one
of the main chains &c. one vessel in
sight

Lat^d 10° 40' North
Long 22° 24' West

Saturday Dec^r 17th / 70

Commences with light trades
ship steering E. by West under all sail
Middle part very light winds latter part
very light Trades ship steering E. by West
were employed setting up the main
rigging & done several other little jobs
saw nothing worthy of note

Lat^d 9° 55' North
Long 22° 21' West

...Westward Bound

Sunday Dec^r 18th / 70

Commences with light Trades
Ship steering S. by West under all
sail with fine pleasant weather
Middle part fresh Trades Scatter part
light Trades & fine weather ship
steering S. by West saw nothing of note
Lat 8° 08' North
Long 22° 16' West

Monday Dec^r 19th / 70

Commences with light Trades
Ship steering S. by West under
all sail Middle part calm with
occasional light squalls Scatter part
light winds had a light tempest with
some rain one sail in sight
we set the Mizin Topmast & Top Gallant
backstays done other odd jobs
Lat 6° 44' North
Long 21° 58' West

Tuesday Dec^r 20th / 70

Commences with light Trades
& thick murky weather with thunder
lightning & some rain ship steering
South under all sail Middle part
Equally Scatter part strong winds
& squally with rain ship steering
S. by West under all possible sail
Lat 4° 24' North
Long 21° 20' West

Wednesday Dec^r 21st / 70

Commences with strong winds
& squally with rain ship steering
S. by West under whole Topsails Coarces
& Main Top Gallant sail Middle part
fine weather At 12 M ship heading off
S. by East wind from the S. E. East latter
part fine weather ship heading S. by East
were employed setting up the Top
mast rigging Blacksmithing &c
Lat 3° 15' North
Long 22° 08' West

Outward Bound

Thursday Dec^r 22nd 1870

Commences with light Trades S.E.
East ship heading E. West sharp by the
Wind under all sail Middle part light
Ginels at 12 M wind hauled South ship
heading W. E. West Latter part had fresh
breezes from the South ship on the port
tack heading West & West under all sail
Saw a barque heading to the Eastward
set up the Top Gallant rigging &c
Lat^t 21° 15' North
Long 23° 50' West

Friday Dec^r 23rd 1870

Commences with light Winds
from the South ship heading sharp
by the wind on the port tack under
all sail Middle part light Winds at
4 P.M. Tacked ship to the Eastward Latter
part light Winds ship heading E. S. East
Where employed generally & Severally
Saw one Sail Lat^t 1° 56' North
Long 24° 20' West

Saturday Dec^r 24th 1870

Commences with light Winds
from the South ship heading E. S. East
under all sail one vessel in sight
heading to the North at 8 A.M. tacked to
the E. West Middle part calm latter part
light Southerly winds ship ^{heading} E. S. East.
Lat^t 2° 08' North
Long 24° 30' West

Sunday Dec^r 25th 1870

Commences with light Winds
Ship heading E. S. East under all
sail Middle part calm latter part
light bafflin winds at 10 P.M. tacked to
the Westward heading West. West few
Nothing of any importance The find
here a strong current running about
North West rate about 2 miles per hour
- Lat^t 2° 24' North
Long 24° 40' West

Outward Bound

Monday Dec^r 26th / 10

Commences with light winds from the south at 4 A M tacked to the Eastward under all sail Middle part light winds Latter part calm with occasional light flaws ship heading to the Southward were employed generally

Lat^d 2¹/₅ North
Long^d 24¹/₂ West

Tuesday Dec^r 27th / 10

Commences with clear weather & calm ship heading to the West at 5 A M with a light breeze voy ship to the E & East all sail set Middle part calm Latter part calm with occasional squalls with some rain ship heading E & West were employed generally

Lat^d 2³/₄ North
Long^d 2¹/₄ West

Wednesday Dec^r 28th / 10

Commences with fine clear weather & calm ship heading to the West at 5 A M tacked to the East with light flaws from the South Middle part calm Latter part had fresh breezes from the South at 10 P M tacked to the West. had fresh breezes from the E & East were employed fitting the rigging & sail of vessels in sight

Lat^d 2¹/₄ North
Long^d 24³/₄ West

Thursday Dec^r 29th / 10

Commences with fresh breezes from the E & East ship heading West under all sail Middle part light winds Latter part light winds ship heading West with 4 sails in sight bound to the Westward were employed generally

Lat^d 2⁰/₈ North
Long^d 25¹/₁₀ West

Outward Bound

Friday Dec^r 30th /70

Commences with light southerly
Gwinds ship heading S West under all
sail Middle part some freshened latter
part fresh breezes S. E. East ship heading
S West sharp by the wind were emp-
loyed generally saw several sail of vessels
during the day Lat 1¹/₂ North
Long 28⁰⁰ West

Saturday Dec^r 31st /70

Commences with fresh Trades
S E East ship heading S West under
all sail Middle part fresh breezes latter
part fresh Trades ship heading S West by
South were employed generally saw
several sail of vessels bound to the
S West

Lat 0⁰⁰ 25 South
Long 28⁰⁰ 20 West

Sunday Jan^y 1st /71

Commences with light Trades
S E by South ship ^{heading} S West by South under
all sail Middle part moderate latter
part fresh Trades ship S E West under
all sail with three sail of vessel
in sight

Lat 2⁰⁰ 12 South
Long 29⁰⁰ 00 West

Monday Jan^y 2nd /71

Commences with light Trades
S East ship heading S E West under
all sail Middle part strong Trades
latter part strong Trades and fine
weather were employed farring the main
rigging and rattling down &c

Lat 4⁰⁰ 05 South
Long 30⁰⁰ 12 West

Tuesday Jan^y 3rd /71

Commences with strong S East Trades
ship heading S E West under all sail
Middle part strong Trades latter part
strong Trades ship heading S E West were em-
ployed rattling down &c

Lat 6⁰⁰ 27 South
Long 31⁰⁰ 05 West

Onward Bound

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 4th 1871

Commences with strong Trades
ship heading E by West under all sail
Middle part strong Trades latter part
more moderate ship heading E by West
with all possible sail set were employed
taring & rattline down at 2 P.M. sighted
a Brazilian Barque Bound to North West

Lat 7° 08 South
Long 31° 40 West

Thursday Jan^{ry} 5th 1871

Commences with light Trades
ship heading E by West by South under
all sail Middle part light Winds
latter part Equally ship heading South under
all sail were employed rattline the
fore rigging one ship in sight bound
to the Southward

Lat 11° 15 South
Long 30° 36 West

Friday Jan^{ry} 6th 1871

Commences with light Trades
& Equally ship heading South under
all sail Middle part strong Trades
latter part light Trades were employed
rattline the fore rigging saw nothing
of any importance

Lat 13° 50 South
Long 30° 55 West

Saturday Jan^{ry} 7th 1871

Commences with light
Trades ship heading E by East under
all sail Middle part light Winds
latter part light Trades ship heading
E by West were employed coopers
Bread & Flour saw two vessels
bound North

Lat 15° 41 South
Long 31° 08 West

Outward Bound

Sunday Jan¹⁴ 8th / 71

Commences with Light Trades
 Ship heading E by West under all sail
 Middle part Light Winds latter
 part Equally ship heading E by West
 Saw nothing of importance
 Lat 17° 54' South
 Long 31° 19' West

Monday Jan¹⁵ 9th / 71

Commences with fresh Trades
 East & East ship heading South
 under all sail Middle part strong
 Winds latter part strong winds were
 employed generally saw nothing of any
 importance

Lat 20° 24' South
 Long 30° 39' West

Tuesday Jan¹⁶ 10th / 71

Commences with light Trades
 ship heading South 1/2 East under all
 sail Middle part light Trades latter
 part light pleasant weather were emp
 loyed coopers Bread & Flour saw
 nothing of importance

Lat 22° 23' South
 Long 29° 58' West

Wednesday Jan¹⁷ 11th / 71

Commences with light winds
 East ship heading E & East under
 all sail at 4 o'clock a m raised
Sperm whales 3 points on the weather
 bow 4 miles off lowered 3 boats
 but night came on were unsuccessful
 Middle part the ship lying under
 short sail heading E & East with light
 winds latter part light winds at 6 P. M.
 were ship & went back to look for the
 whales at 9 P. M. were around and kept
 on our course E & East saw nothing
 of importance

Lat 23° 31' South
 Long 29° 24' West

Outward Bound

Thursday Jan^{ry} 12th / 71

Commences with light winds
East & East ship South under all
sail one vessel in sight at sunset
Middle part light Trades Latter part
light Winds were employed generally
Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 25° 08 South
Long 29° 10 West

Friday Jan^{ry} 13th / 71

Commences with light winds
Ship heading E & West under all
sail Middle part light Winds
Latter part fresh breezes ship heading
E by East with all sail set were
employed generally

Lat 27° 00 South
Long 28° 12 West

Saturday Jan^{ry} 14th / 71

Commences with light
Trades ship heading South with all
sail set Middle part light Trades
Latter part light winds E East ship
heading E & East with all sail out
were employed generally saw nothing
of importance

Lat 28° 40 South
Long 27° 44 West

Sunday Jan^{ry} 15th / 71

Commences with very
light winds ship heading South
with all sail set Middle part calm
Latter part fresh breeze E East ship
heading E & West with all sail set
one vessel in sight

Lat 29° 00 South
Long 28° 28 West

Outward Bound

Monday Jan²⁴/₁₆¹⁸⁷¹

Commences with fresh winds
 E. East ship heading E. East under
 all sail Middle part light winds
 Latter part fresh breezes ship steering
 E East by South were employed generally
 saw one sail steering North

Lat 31° 21' South
 Long 26° 37' West

Tuesday Jan²⁵/₁₇¹⁸⁷¹

Commences with fine pleasant
 weather wind E East ship steering
 E East by South with all sail set
 Middle part light winds Latter part
 pleasant with light winds ship steering
 E East by South were employed enlarging
 the storage saw nothing of importance

Lat 32° 16' South
 Long 25° 19' West

Wednesday Jan²⁶/₁₈¹⁸⁷¹

Commences with pleasant weather
 wind fresh E West ship steering
 E East with two sail in sight
 Middle part light winds latter part
 strong breeze & squally ship steering E East
 with all sail set were employed
 generally saw one sail

Lat 33° 25' South
 Long 23° 21' West

Thursday Jan²⁷/₁₉¹⁸⁷¹

Commences with light winds
 from the South & clear weather ship
 heading E East by the wind with all
 sail set Middle part calm and rainy
 latter part light baffin winds with rain at
 10 o'clock P. M. tacked to the South wind
 E East saw one sail

Lat 33° 50' South
 Long 22° 46' West

Outward Bound

Friday Jan^{ry} 20th / 71

Commences with light winds & East & cloudy weather ship heading E & West with all sail set Middle part light winds latter part wind freshened and veered to the North ship steering E & East by South were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 34° 34' South
Long 21° 50' West

Saturday Jan^{ry} 21st / 71

Commences with fresh winds N.E. West ship steering E & East with all sail set Middle part fresh winds had quite sharp lightning latter part heavy shower of rain & calm were employed generally

Lat 35° 40' South
Long 19° 23' West

Sunday Jan^{ry} 22nd / 71

Commences with strong winds from the South ship heading E. & East with all sail set Middle part strong wind pulled Top Gallant sails latter part more moderate & pleasant weather saw nothing of any importance

Lat 34° 59' South
Long 16° 38' West

Monday Jan^{ry} 23rd / 71

Commences with strong winds from the South ship heading by the wind E & East set the Top Gallant sails Middle part moderate latter part strong breeze & veered to the E & West ship steering E & East by South were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 35° 45' South
Long 13° 50' West

Outward Bound

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 24th / 71

Commences with strong & West
winds & pleasant weather Ship steering
S East by South with all sail set
Middle part thick cloudy weather wind flawy
 Latter part calm were employed generally
 Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 36° 02' South
Long 12° 08' West

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 25th / 71

Commences with very light air
from the Eastward ship heading
to Southward at sunset raised Frisland
D. Cunha bearing South about 60 miles Dist
Middle part calm Latter part light
winds East & East and clear pleasant weather
Ship steering S East by East at 12 M
Island bore South Dist 35 miles sighting
Gales Island in sight bearing S S West
Dist about 65 miles were employed setting
baught the main rigging and backstays

Lat 36° 28' South
Long 12° 00' West

Thursday Jan^{ry} 26th / 71

Commences with light winds
S S West ship steering S E by East
with all sail set at sunset the Island
bearing S S West Dist about 28 miles
Middle part fresh winds Latter part
light winds were employed generally
Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 36° 53' South
Long 10° 20' West

Friday Jan^{ry} 27th / 71

Commences with light winds &
squally wind veering from North to West
South & East ship heading South
Middle part light winds ship heading S East
Latter part fresh breeze ship steering
South East were employed generally Saw
nothing of any importance

Lat 37° 25' South
Long 08° 10' West

Outward Bound

Saturday Jan^{ry} 28th / 71

Commences with fresh winds from the North & clear pleasant weather ship steering S. East under all sail Middle part fresh breeze latter part wind freshens from the North ship steering S. East by South were employed generally saw nothing of any importance
Lat 38° 43' South
Long 31° 36' West

Sunday Jan^{ry} 29th / 71

Commences with fresh breezes from the North ship steering S. East with all sail set Middle part strong winds latter part winds moderate with fine pleasant weather ship S. East one sail in sight bound Eastward
Lat 40° 01' South
Long 00° 38' East

Monday Jan^{ry} 30th / 71

Commences with light winds from the North ship steering S. East by East with all sail set Middle part light winds latter part light winds & foggy weather wind veers to the West were employed generally saw one sail bound Eastward

Lat 40° 07' South
Long 08° 50' East

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 31st / 71

Commences with light westerly winds & thick foggy weather ship steering S. East with all sail set Middle part light winds & heavy fog latter part windy very light & heavy fog were employed generally saw nothing of any importance
Lat 40° 45' South
Long 06° 06' East

Westward Bound

Wednesday Feb^{ry} 1st / 71

Commences with light W. West
Ginds & thick foggy weather ship
steering E. East with all sail set
Middle part fresh winds with a thick
coars fog Latter part fresh winds
with occasional fog Equals were
employed generally saw one sail
& several finbacks & plenty of Right
Whale feed

Lat 41° 01' South
Long 08° 55' East

Thursday Feb^{ry} 2nd / 71

Commences with fresh breezes
from the West ship steering E. East
with all sail set Middle part strong
winds & dry weather Latter part wind
bored to the South strong headed
the Fore Topgallant sail ship heading
E. & East Magnetics were employed
generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 41° 50' South
Long 13° 26' East

Friday Feb^{ry} 3rd / 71

Commences with strong E. & East
winds ship heading E. & East with
all possible sail set Middle part
wind moderates ship heading East
Latter part calm & clear were employed
generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 40° 58' South
Long 14° 40' East

Saturday Feb^{ry} 4th / 71

Commences with calm and
clear weather ship drifting to the
Westward Middle part light flaws of
wind from the North Latter part wind
bored to the W. East light ship
heading E. East were employed generally
saw nothing of any importance

Lat 40° 52' South
Long 15° 02' East

Outward Bound

Sunday Feb⁴ 5th / 71

Commences with cloudy weather
& light N East winds ship steering
E East at 3 PM raised a Right
Whale lowered 4 Boats but were
unsuccessful whale going quick E. West
by South magnetic Middle part ship
becalmed at 8 P.M. wind breezes from
the South ship heading E E East
one vessel in sight steering E by South
Lat 41° 27' South
Long 18° 13' East

Monday Feb⁶ 6th / 71

Commences with clear pleasant
weather & strong southerly winds
ship E by South headed the fore
topgalluntail Middle part moderate
weather wind E East ship
heading E E East took in the light
sails latter part light winds ship
heading E East with all sail set
were employed generally one ship
in sight

Lat 41° 00' South
Long 19° 40' East

Tuesday Feb⁷ 7th / 71

Commences with fresh winds
E E West ship heading E East
under all sail with clear weather
Middle part fresh breeze wind veered
to the West latter part wind
freshens from the N West ship
steering E East were employed splicing
on the Starboard Boat Davies
one sail in sight

Lat 41° 20' South
Long 23° 00' East

Outward Bound

Wednesday Feb⁹ 8th / 71

Commences with clear weather & Strong S West winds ship steering S East with all sail set at sunset raised a Right Tophall close to ship lowered one boat with no success at 8 a.m. luffed the ship to the ^{wind} under short sail Middle part wind increases Strong at 1 1/2 P.m. kept the ship off on the coars S East latter part heavy squalls from the West with rain ship running S East under Topsails & foresail Saw large quantity of Britt

Lat 42° 00' South
Long 25° 38' East

Thursday Feb⁹ 9th / 71

Commences with clear weather Wind moderate from the S West ship steering S East under all sail Middle part very light wind from the West latter part squally with rain Saw nothing of any importance were employed generally

Lat 42° 15' South
Long 28° 45' East

Friday Feb⁹ 10th / 71

Commences with strong winds S West by South ship steering S East by East under all sail Middle part wind increased to a light gale took in light sails latter part clear pleasant weather with strong S West winds ship steering S East by East were employed generally Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 42° 00' South
Long 33° 37' East

Outward Bound

Saturday Feb^r 11th / 71

Commences with strong S West winds & clear pleasant weather ship steering S East by East under all sail Middle part wind moderated down to a calm Latter part wind breezed from the N East ship steering S East we hoisted up & coopered eight casks of oil Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 41° 53 South
Long 36° 22 East

Sunday Feb^r 12th / 71

Commences with clear pleasant weather fresh breeze from the N East ship steering S East with all sail set Middle part fresh breeze from the N East Latter part clear pleasant weather light winds N East ship steering S East with all sail set Saw several Embacks

Lat 42° 38 South
Long 40° 15 East

Monday Feb^r 13th / 71

Commences with clear pleasant weather light winds N East ship heading S East under all sail Middle part pleasant with fresh breeze Latter part clear & pleasant with a fresh breeze from the N East ship steering S East under all sail There employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 43° 25 South
Long 44° 28 East

Tuesday Feb^r 14th / 71

Commences with clear weather wind N East ship steering S East by East under all sail Middle & latter part clear & moderate weather ship heading S East one sail in sight &c Lat 43° 52 South
Long 48° 16 West

Outward Bunch

Wednesday Feb^{ry} 15th / 71

Commences with clear pleasant weather ship steering E East wind light from the N East Middle part light winds & foggy latter part calm & thick foggy weather ship forging ahead E East were employed generally three ships in sight heading Eastward

Lat 44° 12' South
Long 47° 57' East

Thursday Feb^{ry} 16th / 71

Commences with calm & foggy weather ship forging E East Middle part wind breezed from the N East latter part wind veered to the East ship leading E East with thick foggy weather saw one ship heading to the Eastward saw several pinbacks. No Observation

Lat by D. Reckoning 45° 00' South
Long by " " 53° 00' East

Friday Feb^{ry} 17th / 71

Commences with thick foggy weather & strong winds veering to the N East ship steering E East by East magnetic at 2 a m Handed the light sails Middle part fresh winds and thick coarse fog latter part thick fog wind N. E. East ship steering E East by ^{East} ~~South~~ saw nothing. No Observation

Lat by D. Reckoning 45° 30' South
Long " " " 57° 20' East

Saturday Feb^{ry} 18th / 71

Commences with thick foggy weather wind veered from N. E. East to N by West ship steering East by South with all prudent sail out Middle part wind veered to the West light gale latter part wind veered to the E. West & more moderate ship steering E. S. East made all sail saw nothing of any importance &

Lat 44° 43' South
Long 61° 25' East

Outward Bound

Sunday Feb¹⁹/₁₁

Commences with clear pleasant weather & strong E & ESE winds ship steering East with all sail set one vessel in sight Middle part moderate & pleasant latter calm at 11 P.M. the wind breezed up & East backed ship & headed E & East two ships in sight bound Eastward

Lat 43° 55' South
Long 63° 48' East

Monday Feb²⁰/₁₁

Commences with light E & East winds & fair weather ship heading E & East under all sail Middle part strong winds furled the upper Topsails & mainsail latter part more moderate made all sail steering E & East two vessels in sight were employed generally

Lat 43° 55' South
Long 67° 58' East

Tuesday Feb²¹/₁₁

Commences with strong winds from the North ship steering E & East Handed the light sails & close reefed the main Topsail latter ^{middle part} strong winds with rain & wind veered to E & ESE made all sail ship steering East & East saw nothing of any importance

Lat by D.R. 43° 40' South
Long " " 72° 03' East

Wednesday Feb²²/₁₁

Commences with heavy cloudy weather and moderate winds from the E & ESE ship steering E & East with all sail set Middle part moderate latter calm nearly ship heading East & East were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 43° 00' South
Long 76° 10' East

Outward Bound

Thursday Feb^{ry} 23rd /71

Commences with light cloudy weather & light airs from the South ship steering E & East with all sail set Middle part calm latter part wind breezed from the W & West ship steering E East by East $\frac{1}{2}$ East with all sail set were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat^{td} 42° 44' South
Long 77° 18' East

Friday Feb^{ry} 24th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather fresh winds the S West ship steering S E by East $\frac{1}{2}$ East with all useful sail set Middle part strong winds & veered to the S West latter part more moderate ship steering E & East with all sail set were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat^{td} 42° 30' South
Long 81° 50' East

Saturday Feb^{ry} 25th /71

Commences with light S West winds & pleasant weather ship steering E & E with all sail set Middle part calm latter part wind breezed and veered to the W West ship steering E East by South with all sail set were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat^{td} 42° 40' South
Long 84° 40' East

Sunday Feb^{ry} 26th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light S West winds ship steering E East by East with all sail set Middle part fresh breezes from the W West latter part strong breeze ship steering S E by East saw nothing of any importance

Lat^{td} 42° 58' South
Long 89° 00' East

Outward Bound

Monday Feb^{ry} 27th / 71

Commences with strong N West winds & lowery weather ship steering E East by East with all sail set Middle part strong breeze & some rain Latter part more moderate with rain ship steering E E by East with all sail set Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 43° 28 South
Long 92° 58 East

Tuesday Feb^{ry} 28th / 71

Commences with fresh breezes from the N West with thick cloudy weather ship steering E E East with all sail set Middle part clear & strong breeze Latter part fresh breeze & Hazy ship steering E E East with all sail set were employed generally saw nothing of importance

Lat 43° 28 South
Long 98° 20 East

Wednesday March 1st / 71

Commences with clear weather & light winds N West ship steering E E East with all sail set Middle part strong breeze Latter part strong breeze Handed the light sails were employed generally ship steering E E East Saw nothing of importance

Lat 43° 40 South
Long 103° 10 East

Thursday March 2nd / 71

Commences with strong winds from the North ship steering E E East with all possible sail set Middle part strong winds with some rain Latter part more moderate from the N West ship steering E by S South with all sail set were employed generally saw nothing of importance

Lat 44° 00 South
Long 107° 50 East

Outward Bound

Friday, March 3rd / 71

Commences with cloudy weather
Wind light W. S. West ship steering
E by S 1/2 South with all sail set Middle
part light winds Latter part fresh breeze
with fog ship steering E by S 1/2 South were
employed generally saw nothing of any
importance

Lat 44° 00 South
Long by D.R. 162° 02 East

Saturday March 4th / 71

Commences with thick foggy
weather light winds W. S. West ship
steering E by S 1/2 South with all sail set
Middle part thick and rainy wind veered
to the South Latter part strong winds
from the S. S. East ship heading East
Hauled the light sails saw nothing
thick & rainy

Lat by D.R. 43° 48 South
Long by D.R. 115° 31 East

Sunday March 5th / 71

Commences with thick rainy
weather & strong winds S. S. East
furled the upper Topsails Lib. &
Mainsail ship heading East at 12 M.
Wind hauled to the S. S. West a light
gale furled the Mizzen Topsail Latter
part light gale ship steering E by South
Saw nothing of importance

Lat 43° 15 South
Long 117° 30 East

Monday March 6th / 71

Commences with clear pleasant
weather & strong winds S. S. West ship
steering E by South made all sail Middle
part more moderate wind veered to the S. S. West
Latter part had heavy shower of rain &
sudden squall wind hauled S. S. West blowing
strong ship steering E. S. East under whole
Topsails & Foreail

Lat 43° 30 South
Long 124° 27 East

Outward Bound

Tuesday March 7th/71

Commences with clear pleasant weather & strong E West winds ship steering E & East with all sail set Middle part Equally handed the light sails Latter part steady strong breeze E & West ship steering E by South with all sail set were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 44° 10' South
Long 128° 40' East

Wednesday March 8th/71

Commences with thick hazy weather & strong winds W & West ship steering E by South with all prudent sail set Middle part thick & rainy & strong breeze Latter part thick & hazy strong breeze from the W West ship steering E & East with all sail set saw nothing of any importance

Lat 44° 50' South
By DR Long 133° 10' East

Thursday March 9th/71

Commences with thick misty weather & strong W West winds ship steering E by South with all sail set Middle part strong W West winds with rain Latter part strong squalls of wind & rain ship running E by South wind the W West At 10 P.M. fueled the upper topsails weather looking very boisterous barometer falling

Lat 45° 30' South
by DR Long 138° 20' East

Friday March 10th/71

Commences with heavy squalls of rain wind West At 3 A.M. took a heavy squall of wind from the W & West At Sunset ship running under Lower topsails & foresail E by South with clear weather & light gale Middle part heavy squalls of wind with hail heavy sea running ship took in considerable water lost the gangway board - continued next P.

Outward Bound

Friday March 10th/71 (continued)

Latter part wind more moderate & the upper Topsails a heavy sea running ship took in considerable water on deck At 10 P.M. set Top Gallantsails ship steering East with clear dry weather wind S.W. & West Lat 46° 12' South Long 742° 45' East

Saturday March 11th/71

Commences with clear dry weather & strong S.W. & West winds ship running E. & East with all sail set Middle part light shower of rain wind S.W. & West moderate made all sail Latter part light winds at 7 P.M. steered N.E. by East were employed generally saw nothing of any importance Lat 45° 24' South Long 146° 15' East

Sunday March 12th/71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light westerly winds mended the main Top Gallantail at 5 A.M. steered N.W. East Magnetic Middle part light S.W. & West winds At 5 P.M. sighted Van Demans Land S.W. & West Cape bearing N.W. & West Dist 30 miles Latter part light wind with squalls of fine rain Ship ^{steering} East saw one sail heading in shore Lat 44° 24' South Long 47° 50' East

Monday March 13th/71

Commences with fine pleasant weather light wind S.W. & East veering to the North at 2nd A.M. wore ship stood off shore heading S.W. & East At sunset South Cape of Van Demans Land bearing N.W. & West Dist 30 miles ship heading E. & East wind light S.W. & East Middle part wind veered to the North & keeled on strong, furled the upper Topsails Latter part light gale from the North ship E. & East furled the Gib. & mainsail saw nothing of any importance Lat 44° 30' South Long 47° 20' East

Outward Bound

Tuesday March 14th /71

Commences with clear weather & light gale from the North ship heading NW East at 3 a.m. pulled the Fore Topsail Middle part strong winds & wet Latter part more moderate with rain wind North ship heading NW East under lower main topsail & Foresail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 44° 28' South
Long 151° 50' East

Wednesday March 15th /71

Commences with strong Northerly winds bearing to Eastward with rain at sunset wind shifted ship steering NW East with all prudent sail set Middle part fine pleasant weather light & fresh winds Latter part fine weather strong breeze & ship steering NW East were employed generally saw nothing of importance

Lat 43° 05' South
Long 154° 00' East

Thursday March 16th /71

Commences with pleasant weather strong Southerly winds ship steering NW East with all sail set Middle part breeze ship steering NW by East Latter part strong & East winds ship steering NW by East saw nothing of importance were employed generally

Lat 40° 16' South
Long 156° 15' East

Friday March 17th /71

Commences with cloudy squally weather strong & East winds ship steering NW by East with close reefed Topsails Middle part squally Latter part fine weather & moderate breeze ship steering NW East were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 37° 34' South
Long 156° 50' East

Outward Bound

Saturday March 18th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds & East ship steering N East by North under ordinary sail Middle part moderate with rain Scattered part light baffling winds with squalls of rain were employed generally Saw one sail

Lat 36° 20' South
Long 158° 17' East

Sunday March 19th / 71

Commences with light Northerly winds ship heading East under ordinary sail at 4 A.M. Spoke Bark Lydia of Bedford 21 months out 370 bbls Middle part light winds Scattered part light winds with squalls of rain ship heading East by North one sail in sight

Lat 36° 00' South
Long 153° 18' East

Monday March 20th / 71

Commences with thick Hazy weather & light Northerly winds ship heading E by North at sunset shortened sail & cruise Middle part moderate & thick cloudy weather with considerable lightning Scattered part wind veered to the south steered East mended the upper Fore Topsail Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 36° 24' South
Long 160° 48' East

Tuesday March 21st / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather wind & East ship steering East at sunset shortened sail for the night Middle part calm Scattered part clear & pleasant with light air from the East ship heading South were employed lengthening the Lower Fore Topsail Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 36° 20' South
Long 161° 16' East

Cruising

Wednesday March 22nd / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light air from the East ship heading South with all sail set at Grandet shortened sail for the night Middle part light winds & cloudy latter part wind fresh at 8 P.M. commenced to rain wind veering to the Southward ship heading Eastward by the wind saw nothing of any importance

Lat 35° 55' South
Long 162° 10' East

Thursday March 23rd / 71

Commences with thick rainy weather strong winds from the Southward ship heading East with upper topsails furled at sunset furled Fore & Main topsails Middle part strong breeze latter part fresh breeze & fair from the Southward ship heading East at 11 P.M. raised sperm whales bearing W East going quite quick to the Eastward lowered four boats Starboard boat struck a large whale & lost line

Lat 36° 00' South
Long 163° 40' East

Friday March 24th / 71

Commences with fine weather & light southerly winds had four boats down chasing whales chased untill sunset with no success Middle part ship under short sail heading S E East latter part strong winds steered NW E two hours to N East two hours East two hours saw nothing of any importance

Lat 36° 16' South
Long 164° 30' East

Saturday March 25th / 71

Commences with fine weather & strong breeze from the West & East ship steering East with all sail set at sunset shortened sail for the night ship heading W West Middle part strong winds at 5 P.M. steered NW East saw nothing of importance

Lat 36° 01' South Long 166° 30' East

Bound East

Sunday March 26th / 71

Commences with clear weather & strong westerly winds ship steering E N E at sunset shortened sail for the night ship running under lower topsails steering N E by North wind moderated at 6 P M Steered E by North fine pleasant weather light & gust winds saw nothing of importance
Lat 34° 58' South
Long 169° 00' East

Monday March 27th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather light & gust winds ship steering East by North at sunset shortened sail Middle part light winds ship running East by North under topsails latter part strong winds & gust ship steering N by East were employed generally saw nothing of any importance
Lat 34° 16' South
Long 171° 30' East

Tuesday March 28th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather strong & gust winds ship steering E N East at sunset came to the wind under lower topsails ship heading East by North Middle part strong winds at 1 P M bore ship heading E & East at 6 P M Steered E by South at 8 P M sighted Three Kings Islands bearing E & by East Dist 24 miles had strong winds
Lat 33° 58' South
Long 172° 20' East

Wednesday March 29th / 71

Commences with light gales & clear weather ship under lower topsails & fore sail steering E & East at sunset North cape of N Zealand bearing South Dist 15 miles ship under short sail steering East Middle part moderate at sunrise spoke the Bark Eliza 22 months from home 1000 bbls
+ wanted had lost all boats and one man

Cruising

Wednesday March 29th / 71 (Continued)

reported. Had a heavy gale the 28th. Hauled
a boat, & oars boards &c at 8. P. M. kept the
ship off E by North made all sail
were employed generally

Lat 34° 15' South
Long 175° 15' East

Thursday March 30th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant
weather ship steering W East at
Sunset shortened sail ship running
N East Middle part moderate latter
part moderate & pleasant ship steering
E W East were employed strapping the
Boats Backs blocks &c saw nothing of
any importance

Lat 33° 28' South
Long 178° 10' East

Friday March 31st / 71

Commences with fine pleasant
weather & light Southerly winds ship
steering E W East at sunset shortened
sail and hauled to wind heading
E S East Middle part wind veered to the
Westward moderate latter part light
winds & pleasant at 6 P. M. steered
W East at 10 hauled on wind heading
W West saw nothing of any importance
were employed generally

Lat 33° 00' South
Long 178° 35' East

Saturday April 1st / 71

Commences with fine pleasant
weather & light winds from the E West
ship heading West W East at sunset
shortened sail & wore ship heading S East
Middle part moderate latter part clear
pleasant weather & light winds from the
West ship steering S East were employed
generally two sail in sight

Lat 33° 05' South
Long 179° 20' East

Cruising.

Sunday April 2nd / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds from the West ship steering East at sunset shortened sail at 7 P.M. spoke the Bark Cleone 30 months out 800 bbls also Bark Janet 16 months out 125 bbls Middle part calmy latter part clear & pleasant with light airs from the West ship heading East

Lat 33° 20' South
Long 179° 08' East

Monday April 3rd / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light airs from the N East ship heading West at sunset shortened sail Middle part wind increased ship heading North latter part strong wind N East ship heading NW West were employed generally Saw one sail

Lat 32° 38' South
Long 179° 24' East

Tuesday April 4th / 71

Commences with thick cloudy weather & strong N East winds ship heading NW West at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading E & East Middle part strong winds latter part fresh gale ship heading E East under lower topsails & foresail Saw two sails

Lat 33° 01' South
Long 179° 20' East

Wednesday April 5th / 71

Commences with light gales from the E. S. East ship heading E East under lower topsails at sunset furled the Fore & Mizzen topsails & wore ship heading North by West Middle part moderated latter part light winds & thick cloudy wet weather wind N. East at 10 P.M. wore ship heading E & East Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 00' South
Long 179° 02' East

Cruising

Thursday April 6th/71

Commences with thick cloudy weather
Wind W East very light with squalls of
rain ship heading E E East at sunset
shortened sail at 12 Pm wind veered to the
E East moderate ship steering North latter
part fresh breeze E E East ship heading
W E East were employed generally saw one
vessel

Lat 33° 07' South
Long 179° 40' East

Friday April 7th/71

Commences with fine pleasant
weather wind E East ship heading E E East
with all sail set at sunset shortened sail
middle part moderate & pleasant at 5 Pm
wore ship heading to the North latter part
had fine weather wind E E East ship
heading North were employed shaping blocks
&c saw one sail

Lat 33° 07' South
Long 179° 30' East

Saturday April 8th/71

Commences with fine pleasant
weather & light winds W East ship heading
W E East with all sail set nothing in
sight at sunset shortened sail middle
part moderate ship W East latter part
fine weather at 8 Pm wore ship heading
to the East wind moderate W E East
were employed generally saw nothing of any
importance

Lat 32° 28' South
Long 179° 40' East

Sunday April 9th/71

Commences with fine pleasant
weather wind veered to the E E East at
sunset shortened sail heading South
latter part moderate at 6 Pm wore ship
heading W East with fine pleasant
weather saw three vessels

Lat 32° 55' South
Long 179° 56' East

Cruising

Monday April 10th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather with fresh westerly winds ship heading West at sunset shortened sail heading West Middle part Moderate latter part strong E West winds at 12 No more ship heading E East by South saw one vessel were employed generally

Lat 31° 58 South
Long 179° 55 West

Tuesday April 11th / 71

Commences with pleasant weather & strong E West winds ship heading E East by South at sunset shortened sail Middle part fresh breeze latter part more ship at 6 PM heading West with strong breeze on sail in sight were employed generally

Lat 32° 32 South
Long 179° 30 East

Wednesday April 12th / 71

Commences with strong westerly winds ship heading West at 3 AM spoke bark Camerlaine at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate ship heading West latter part moderate ship heading West with one sail in sight were employed shaping blocks &c

Lat 32° 10 South
Long 178° 30 East

Thursday April 13th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light wind E West ship heading West at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate ship heading E East latter part light winds veering E West to West ship heading to the Southward one sail in sight were employed shaping blocks &c

Lat 32° 15 South
Long 178° 45 East

Cruising

Friday April 4th / 71

Commences with calm & clear weather at 4 A.M. wind breezed from the N. West at sunset shortened sail ship heading N. E. East Middle part light winds from the North ship steering South at 6 P.M. saw a vessel cutting & boiling latter part calm

Lat 32 " 49 South
Long 179 " 00 East

Saturday April 5th / 71

Commences with calm & clear weather at 1 A.M. raised sperm whales lowered 4 boats waist boat struck & both irons drawn almost instantly chased whales untill sunset with no success Middle part wind breezed from the N. E. East moderate ship steering West N. West at 3 P.M. steered N. West latter part fresh breeze at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the Eastward at 11 1/2 tacked to N. West saw two sails one boiling

Lat 32 " 37 South
Long 179 " 08 East

Sunday April 6th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds N. by East ship heading N. E. by East at 3 A.M. steered West & West at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading E. by North Middle part ship heading East at 5 P.M. wind veered to the South with heavy rain at 8 P.M. spoke bark Louisa boiling 2 years out 500 sperm & 50 whale had strong wind untill 11 P.M. saw two more vessels

Lat 32 " 31 South
Long 178 " 48 East

Cruising

Monday April 17th / 71

Noted
Commences with strong winds and clear weather at 5 a.m. spoke ship James Arnold at sunset shortened sail ship heading West Middle part heavy squalls ship heading East latter part light gale & very squally at 6 P.M. raised a large sperm whale in company with ship James Arnold & caught it James Arnold took it along side.
Lat 32° 06' South
Long 178° 50' East

Tuesday April 18th / 71

Commences with strong winds & clear weather at 4 a.m. left the whale with James Arnold & steered west West at 5 a.m. raised sperm whales but too late to lower at sunset shortened sail ship ^{heading} West Middle part fresh breeze latter part strong breeze & very heavy steel running at 6 P.M. wore ship & steered East with one sail in sight

Lat 31° 53' South
Long 178° 20' East

Wednesday April 19th / 71

Commences with strong breeze clear weather & a heavy sea at 1 a.m. one boat & crew went aboard the James Arnold to assist in cutting at sunset came on board shortened sail ship ^{heading} West by North Middle part squally at 7 P.M. wore ship heading South latter part squally with strong breeze ship heading East with one sail in sight were employed generally

Lat 32° 12' South
Long 177° 13' East

Cruising

Thursday April 20th /71

Commences with strong winds & clear pleasant weather at 12 M wore ship heading NW West at 4 P M saw the James Arnold just finished cutting at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading E East Middle part moderate latter part fresh breeze & pleasant wind veered to the E & East at 8 P M wore ship heading E & West Saw three vessels

Lat 31 " 52 South
Long 177 " 02 East

Friday April 21st /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh breeze from the South at 5 A M spoke Bark Louisa at sunset shortened sail at 7 A M wore ship heading E & East at 5 P M wore ship heading E & West latter part fine weather ship heading E & West with three vessels in sight

Lat 32 " 10 South
Long 178 " 40 East

Saturday April 22nd /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh breeze E East ship heading E & West at 2 1/2 A M raised sperm whales lowered three boats & caught a large whale got it alongside at 7 1/2 A M took in sail and lay heading NW East Middle part moderate at 6 P M wore ship & commenced cutting latter part strong breeze ship to the Southward wind East saw two sail

Lat 32 " 40 South
Long 178 " 00 East



Cruising

Sunday April 23rd /71

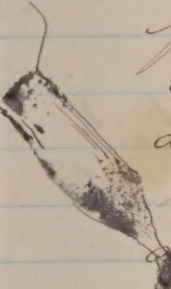
Commences with strong Easterly winds & clear weather ship heading to the South were employed cutting Middle part strong breeze latter part strong wind from the East ship heading to the Southard commenced boiling saw the James Arnold cutting

Lat 31° 50 South
Long 177° 30 East

Monday April 24th /71

Commences with strong East winds & cloudy weather ship heading to the North under short sail Middle strong breeze latter part moderate with clear weather ship heading South wind East were employed boiling James Arnold in sight boiling

Lat 32° 12 South
Long 177° 18 East

Tuesday April 25th /71


Commences with strong breeze from the East ship heading South at 3 A M spoke the James Arnold at 3 1/2 A M raised sperm whale lowered the boats & got 1 whale took it alongside at 7 A M took in sail & lay heading to the North Middle part strong breeze latter part moderate were employed cutting one sail in sight

Lat 32° 09 South
Long 177° 00 East

Wednesday April 26th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & moderate Easterly winds ship laying & cutting heading to the South Middle part strong breeze latter part strong breeze from the East ship heading to the South were employed clearing away head & saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 11 South
Long 177° 23 East

Bound For Port

Thursday April 27th/71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & moderate Easterly winds at 2 a.m. commenced hoisting ship under short sail heading S by East Middle part moderate latter part moderate & clear wind East ship heading S by East under short sail were employed hoisting saw nothing of any importance
Lat 33° 21' South
Long 177° 18' East

Friday April 28th/71

Commences with clear pleasant weather & moderate Easterly winds ship heading S by East by South under short sail Middle part strong breeze latter part moderate & pleasant. Wind East ship heading S by East under short sail were employed hoisting saw nothing of any importance
Lat 34° 20' South
Long 175° 40' East

Saturday April 29th/71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & moderate Easterly winds ship heading S by East under short sail at 8 a.m. hauled aback the lower main topsail Middle part moderate latter part fine weather with moderate Easterly winds at 9 P.M. raised Cape Britt bearing S by East Dist 18 miles ship steering S by East by South made all sail & steered in for the Bay at 12 M. passed the outer Headland finished hoisting at 8 P.M. & cleared away anchors & bent the chains &c.

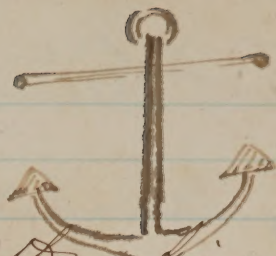
Lat 34° 01' South
Long 175° 00' East

Ship In Distress

Sunday April 30th 171

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light winds E & S. Ship entering the Bay of Islands with all sail set at 4 A.M. sighted the Town of Brussels had the wind very light drawing out of the Bay yards braced up up sharp ship on Port tack standing past Black Rocks & reaching across towards shore with flood tide at 5 A.M. Tacked ship reaching across towards point the wind gradually dying away & tide turning to Ebb on passing to leeward of point met the swell heaving in very heavily & with that & the tide against us we found that we were drifting towards Brampton's Reefs we immediately put the ship in stays but had not headway enough then we lowered our boat & tried to tow her around but could not on account of the swell & found we were slowly drifting on the Reefs call Boats on board clewed up everything at the same time dropped both anchors which held the ship we think in the mean time we received help from two other ship six boats & crews sent them with our four ahead to try & tow her weighing anchors at the same time but found we would lose ground so gave it up about this time we saw a steamer coming we hailed for assistance & received it the steamer being a government vessel there was no questions asked but passed his Hawser & hauled us off but not until the ship had struck several times as the tide was falling quick tried the pumps but found no water anchored at 8 A.M. in 5 fathoms water middle & latter part pleasant

En Port



Monday May 1st / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather ship laying at anchor with 30 fathom scope of cable Middle part pleasant with light Easterly winds one watch on liberty Latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. took 2 Pilots weighed anchor and towed in nearer to the shore at 7 1/2 P.M. Pilot left the ship anchored in four fathoms of water with 35 fathom scope of cable were employed cleaning ship outside &c

Tuesday May 2nd / 71

Commences with equally weather & light showers wind N East light at sunset hauled up more chain & cleared away the windlass ready for the second Anchor to drop Middle part moderate wind with light showers of rain Latter part fine weather broke out starboard side main hatch & coopered the middle tier casks for oil & filled the Gravel tier casks with oil

Wednesday May 3rd / 71

Commences with fine weather & light winds N East were employed stowing oil down main hatch & carrying the head stays &c Middle part strong, equally Latter part pleasant were employed stowing main hatch wing with oil other small jobs in general

Thursday May 4th / 71

Commences with thick cloudy weather were employed stowing oil in the main hatch Middle part light gales & stormy at 6 P.M. payed out chain to 60 fathoms Latter part showery were employed washing ship & clearing up about deck &c

In Port

Friday May 5th 1871

Commenced with cloudy weather with light showers wind veered to the N West were employed discharging meat on board Bark Reptean sent a raft of casks on shore for water & broke out Sea Rangers Freight Middle part weather fine winds & West Latter part pleasant dried all sails & broke out & cooped every cask between decks & stowed back set up jib & fly jib stays &c

Saturday May 6th 1871

Commenced with fine pleasant weather were employed stowing between decks furled all sails & washed ship Middle part fine weather Latter part pleasant were employed tarring & painting outside got a raft of water on board &c.

Sunday May 7th 1871

Commenced with calm & pleasant weather were employed painting outside Middle part Pleasant Latter part fine pleasant weather sent one watch on liberty at sunset found that one had deserted named John Buggy, sent the Police in pursuit

Monday May 8th 1871

Commenced with fine pleasant weather Latter part fine weather sent one watch on liberty watch on board were employed painting outside and stowing water &c

Tuesday May 9th 1871

Commenced with pleasant weather were employed painting outside at 11 AM sent a raft of casks on shore for water Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather were employed painting & coal-tarring the Bends &c

In Port

Wednesday May 10th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather Bark Cleone came in for recruits were employed painting Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather but cloudy one watch on liberty watch on board employed breaking out the run & sail pen

Thursday May 11th / 71

Commences with pleasant weather were employed painting at sunset found the Blacksmith missing sent the police in pursuit Middle part pleasant Latter part thick cloudy weather sent one watch on liberty watch on board were employed generally one Boat crew filling water

Friday May 12th / 71

Commences with heavy showers of rain all work suspended Middle part Strong N East wind with rain Latter part wind moderated but heavy rain all the forenoon all work suspended

Saturday May 13th / 71

Commences with heavy showers succeeded in getting the raft on board and stowed a few casks Middle part thick fog & calm Latter part lowery were employ stowing water and sent a raft on shore

Sunday May 14th / 71

Commences with clear weather were employed getting wood and a raft of water finished painting & Middle rainy Latter part stormy sent one watch on liberty

In Port

Monday May 15th / 71

Commences with strong North winds & squalls had one watch on Liberty Middle part strong winds & squally Scatter part strong West winds were employed stowing water & painting ship

Tuesday May 16th / 71

Commences with strong winds West ship lying with both anchors ahead at 3 A.M. wind moderated were employed painting boats sent a raft on shore for water Middle part calm Scatter part pleasant brought on board the raft & stowed it down were employed painting

Wednesday May 17th / 71

Commences with fresh breeze from the S West & pleasant were employed painting and getting on board small stores one boat & crew fishing sold one boat to Bark Abene Middle part pleasant at 5 P.M. weighed anchor with pilot on board & hauled ship into the stream Scatter part fine weather were employed getting ready for sea sent one boat & crew fishing

Thursday May 18th / 71

Commences with fine weather were employed generally at 5 A.M. received from the steamer our store of potatoes &c and put on board 5 packages of oil Middle part pleasant Scatter part strong winds got all ready for sea Capt. & Quirk on board but obliged to lay the wind contrary

Bound out

Friday May 19th / 11

Commences with strong Westerly winds were employed generally ship all ready for Sea Middle part wind moderated at 5 P.M. received the Pilot & got underway with light & West wind discharged the Pilot at 6 1/2 P.M. Ship ~~N~~ East by East magnetic were employed stowing anchors & cable &c

Lat 34 " 52 South
Long 13 " 37 East

Saturday May 20th / 11

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light & West wind but keeping ship steering N.E. by East under all sail were employed preparing for anchoring saw two vessels at sunset Cape Brit in sight bearing S West by West Dist 40 miles Middle part strong winds took in light sails ship steering E.N. East Latter part strong winds veering to the South were employed generally saw nothing important

Lat 34 " 17 South
Long 17 " 59 East

Sunday May 21st / 11

Commences with strong S East winds ship heading N.E. by East under ordinary sail painted the Starboard Boat and at sunset shortened sail Middle part Moderate Latter part pleasant light southerly winds ship steering N East under all sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33 " 28 South
Long 17 " 40 East

Cruising

Monday May 22nd /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light South winds ship N.E. by North under all sail at 4 A.M. raised two large sperm whales 6 miles off heading about East did not lower to light at sunset shortened sail ship heading West Middle part Moderate latter part fine pleasant weather with fresh & West breeze ship cruising about but saw nothing of any importance
 Lat 32° 48 South
 Long 179° 58 East

Tuesday May 23rd /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh & West breeze at 12 A.M. hauled ship to the wind heading S.E. East. were employed generally saw two Impacks at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading S.W. West Middle part Strong winds latter part Strong & West winds at 8 P.M. wore ship heading S.E. East saw a vessel boiling were employed generally
 Lat 32° 27 South
 Long 180° 00 East

Wednesday May 24th /71

Commences with strong & West winds ship heading S.E. East under lower topsails & foresail at 2 A.M. spoke Bark Crownshield two years out 1100 bbls at sunset shortened sail Middle part Moderate at 12 P.M. wore ship heading S.W. East latter part fresh breeze at 9 P.M. wore ship heading S.E. East were employed generally saw two vessels

Lat 32° 25 South
 Long 179° 33 East

Cruising

Thursday May 25th / 11

Commences with fine pleasant weather & moderate E West winds at 12 M wore ship heading W N West at 3 A M spoke Bark Albion Capt. Thomas 42 months out 1000 bbls At sunset shortened sail at 7 A M wore ship heading E. S. E. Middle part fresh breeze latter part strong winds E West ship heading E E East at 10 P M wore ship heading W N West under lower topsails & foresail 3 vessels in sight were employed generally

Lat 32° 20' South
Long 179° 22' East

Friday May 26th / 11

Commences with fine pleasant weather & moderate E West winds ship heading West at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading E East Middle part moderate latter part fine weather & light E E East wind at 7 P M wore ship heading E West were employed generally saw one vessel

Lat 32° 04' South
Long 179° 25' East

Saturday May 27th / 11

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E East winds at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading E E East at 7 A M spoke Bark Leive 23 months out 1050 bbls sperme Middle part moderate latter part fine weather at 7 P M spoke ship Milton 20 months out 1200 bbls Ships were heading W N West saw one vessel were employed generally

Lat 32° 00' South
Long 179° 55' East

Cruising

Sunday May 28th /71

Commences with fresh winds from the East ship heading N^W East under all sail at sunset shortened sail with fine pleasant weather Middle part wind freshened Latter part wind veered to N^W East ship heading N^W East under Lower Topsails & courses
 Lat 37° 34' South
 Long 177° 50' East

Monday May 29th /71

Commences with strong N^W East winds ship heading E^W East under Lower Topsails & courses at sunset shortened sail ship Milton in sight Middle part light gales freshened Fore Topsail Latter part wind veered to the North ship heading E by North had thick cloudy weather & light gale ship Milton in sight
 Lat 32° 02' South
 Long 179° 30' East

Tuesday May 30th /71

Commences with light gales from the North & thick cloudy weather ship heading E by North at sunset freshened Lower Fore Topsail Middle part wind moderated Latter part light winds & thick hazy weather at 8 P M wore ship heading N^W E by North at 8 P M spoke ship Milton saw several finbacks
 Lat 32° 30' South
 Long 177° 58' East

Wednesday May 31st /71

Commences with light N^W East winds ship heading N^W East at sunset shortened sail Middle part Moderate Latter part strong wind from the North ship heading N^W East with thick cloudy weather & some rain ship Milton in sight
 Lat 32° 36' South
 Long 178° 59' East

Cruising

Thursday June 1st / 71

Commences with light gales from the North & thick hazy weather Ship heading N N West under lower topsails & foresail at sunset furled foresail & mizen topsail Middle part strong winds latter part thick rainy weather & heavy squalls of wind from the N N East at 7 P M wore ship heading East saw nothing of importance
Lat 32° 30' South
Long 179° 10' West

Friday June 2nd / 71

Commences with strong northerly winds & heavy rain ship bore to under storm sails heading East Middle part wind moderated & veered to the west latter part fine weather & strong winds from the west at 7 P M wore ship heading S S West saw nothing of any importance
Lat 32° 19' South
Long 179° 00' East

Saturday June 3rd / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong westerly winds ship heading South under lower topsails & foresail at sunset wore ship heading N N West furled the foresail Middle part moderate latter part light S S East winds & fine pleasant weather at 6 P M kept ship off & steered N N East under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 31° 52' South
Long 179° 20' West

Cruising.

Sunday June 4th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds bearing to the East ship heading NW East at 3 AM raised French Rock bearing NW East Dist 28 miles at 4 AM wore ship & stured West, saw one sail at sunset shortened sail ship heading South Middle part pleasant latter part fine weather at 8 PM kept ship off St. John's West & made all sail saw nothing of any importance.

Lat 31° 58' South
Long 179° 45' East

Monday June 5th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & moderate Easterly winds ship sturing NE West saw two vessels at sunset shortened sail ship heading NE East Middle part fine weather latter part fine pleasant weather with light Easterly winds ship heading NE East at 10 PM wore ship heading NW East were employed generally about two vessels

Lat 33° 00' South
Long 180° 00' Meridian

Tuesday June 6th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light Easterly winds ship heading N by East at 4 AM spoke Bark Brownishild at sunset shortened sail ship ^{heading} N by East Middle part Moderate latter part fine weather & fresh breeze from the East ship heading NE East were employed generally saw two sails

Lat 33° 06' South
Long 179° 45' East

Cruising

Wednesday June 8th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh Easterly winds ship heading EE East at 3 P.M. raised whales hauled at sunset struck one and lost the line shortened sail & lay aback heading NW West Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy latter part strong winds & equally at 6 P.M. wore ship heading E East at 10 P.M. wore ship & steered N East by West saw two vessels

Lat $33^{\circ}12'$ South
Long $179^{\circ}38'$ East

Thursday June 9th /71

Commences with strong winds East N East at one A.M. wore ship & steered South at 5 A.M. wore ship heading NW West ship laying under lower topsails Middle part wind freshened & curled the fore topsail latter part thick & rainy ship ^{devised} N East by East saw nothing of any importance

Lat $33^{\circ}05'$ South
Long $179^{\circ}20'$ East

Friday June 10th /71

Commences with thick rainy weather & strong gale from the North ship heading NW West at 4 A.M. wore ship heading EN East under storm sails & made all snug for the night Middle part hard rain storm latter part strong gale with drizzly rain ship heading E East by East under storm sails saw nothing of any importance

Lat $33^{\circ}12'$ South
Long $179^{\circ}30'$ East

Cruising

Saturday June 16th / 71

Commences with strong winds NW West & thick rainy weather at 1 A M wore ship heading West under storm sail at 5 A M wore ship heading N East all morning latter part more moderate latter part thick & rainy with light winds at 6 P M wore ship & Steered Go & West Saw nothing of any importance
Lat 33° 30' South
Long 179° 23' East

Sunday June 17th / 71

Commences with strong winds from the NW West ship heading West under lower topsails & courses at sunset shortened sail ship heading N West by West with strong wind & clear weather Middle part fine weather latter part strong westerly winds & clear weather at 6 P M wore ship heading North by West Saw nothing of any importance
Lat 33° 12' South
Long 179° 26' East

Monday June 18th / 71

Commences with fine clear weather & strong westerly winds at 1 A M wore ship heading N West by South under lower topsails & foresail at sunset shortened sail Middle part strong gale latter part more moderate at 6 P M wore ship heading N West under lower topsails & foresail with strong winds Lt & West were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 18' South
Long 179° 40' East

Cruising

Tuesday Aug 3rd / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh breezes from the S & West ship heading West under lower topsails & courses at sunset shortened sail & fore ship heading South Middle part Moderate latter part Light winds & thick cloudy weather at 6 P.M. wore ship heading North under all sail at 10 P.M. Tacked ship heading S West were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 50' South
Long 179° 45' East

Wednesday Aug 4th / 71

Commences with fine weather but cloudy & light E & S winds ship heading S West by South under ordinary sail at sunset shortened sail heading S by East Middle part fine weather latter part had a smart shower & then fine weather & light wind from the West at 12 M. Tacked ship heading West were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 23' South
Long 180° 00' Meridian

Thursday Aug 5th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E & S winds ship heading West under all sail at sunset shortened sail and wore ship heading South Middle part Moderate latter part fine weather at 7 P.M. wore ship heading West under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 50' South
Long 179° 51' East

Cruising

Friday June 16th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light & fresh winds ship steering North at sunset shortened sail & luffed to wind heading N & East Middle part fine weather latter part light winds from the East at 4 Pm wore ship & steered N E by North under all sail saw nothing of any importance were employed mending the mainsail

Lat 31° 57' South
Long 177° 25' West

Saturday June 17th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong breeze from the East ship steering N East under all sail at 4 A.M. raised French Rock bearing N East magnetic & Dist 20 miles at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading N West by South Middle part moderate at 3 Pm wore ship heading North latter part strong breeze & fine weather at 6 Pm steered N N E East under lower topsails & courses at 12 Pm sighted Curtis Rocks bearing North Dist 12 miles were employed generally

Lat 30° 57' South
Long 178° 40' West

Sunday June 18th 171

Commences with fine weather & strong westerly winds ship steering N N East under lower topsails & courses at 3 A.M. sighted Goat Island bearing N N West Dist 20 miles at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading South Middle part moderate at 3 Pm wore ship heading N West latter part fine weather & light & fresh winds at 6 Pm sighted Cunday Island Dist 50 miles bearing N N East

Lat 30° 07' South
Long 178° 20' West

Cruising

Monday June 19th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E West winds at 10 AM Steered N East under all sail at sunset shortened sail & luffed to wind heading South Goat Island bearing of West Dist 25 miles & Sunday Island bearing North Dist 35 miles Middle part moderate at 5 PM wore ship heading West latter part fine pleasant weather & light winds E & West ship steering N West under all sail

Lat 28° 57' South
Long 178° 00' West

Tuesday June 20th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds from the South ship steering North under all sail at sunset shortened sail ship steering N West Sunday Island bearing N East Dist 18 miles Middle part moderate latter part light E S E winds with rain ship steering North under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 28° 28' South
Long 178° 00' West

Wednesday June 21st /71

Commences with strong winds from the East & thick cloudy weather with some rain at 4 AM wind veered N West shortened sail ship heading N West at 8 PM wind veered to the E East ship steering N E W latter part strong winds with heavy rain ship steering N West under lowered main topsail & foresail wind of East saw nothing of any importance

Lat 28° 45' South
Long 178° 50' West

Cruising

Thursday June 22nd /71

Commences with strong Easterly winds & thick weather with much rain ship heading North under storm sails Middle part strong gales at 8 A.M. wore ship heading E by East at 4 P.M. goosewinged the main topsail at the same time split the fore topmast staysail Latter part wind moderated had heavy rain at 8 P.M. wore ship & steered West very thick & rainy

Lat 27° 27' South

Long 177° 30' West

Friday June 23rd /71

Commences with thick rainy weather & strong winds from the North at 2 A.M. wore ship heading E by East at 5 A.M. wind veered to the West very light weather improved ship heading N by East under storm sails Middle part moderate Latter part strong westerly winds & thick hazy weather ship steering N by East under ordinary sail were employed repairing the fore topmast stay sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 28° 00' South

Long 178° 50' West

Saturday June 24th /71

Commences with strong westerly winds & thick hazy weather ship steering N by East at sunset shortened sail & luffed to wind heading N by East Middle part light gales Latter part strong gales from the West at 7 P.M. kept off & steered E by East under lowered main topsail had a very heavy sea & strong squalls of wind & rain saw nothing of any importance

Lat 26° 45' South

Long 177° 00' West

Cruising

Sunday June 25th /71

Commences with clear dry weather & strong westerly gale ship steering W East under Gower main topsail at sunset luffed to the wind heading W West by North under storm sails Middle part wind moderated latter part fine weather & strong S West winds at 7 PM steered East at 8 1/2 PM raised a sperm whale & got it come to the ship at 11 PM

Lat 26° 13 South
Long 176° 30 West

Monday June 26th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong S West winds prepared for cutting & commenced to cut at sunset lashed down for the night ship heading W East Middle part fine weather latter part fine pleasant weather & light S East ship heading S S West under short sail finished cutting at 10 PM cleared away & prepared for boiling saw nothing of any importance

Lat 25° 45 South
Long 176° 33 East

Tuesday June 27th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds to S East ship heading South under moderate sail at sunset shortened sail for the night Middle part mild latter part wind veered to the E S East moderate at 7 PM wore ship heading W N West made all possible sail at 10 PM saw what appeared to be a shoal or Reef by a long strip of light green water, about 6 miles distant bearing due East were employed boiling

Lat 25° 50 South
Long 177° 01 West

Cruising.

Wednesday June 28th / 71

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light winds from the East ship under all sail working to get up to the Reef at sunset shortened sail ship heading East by South Reef bearing N by East Dist 2 miles

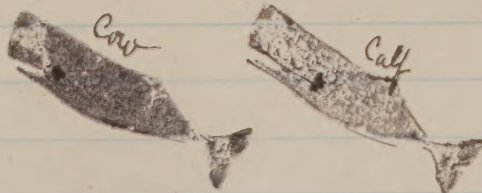
+ (The Reef I should judge was one mile in length lying from NW East to SE West & about one eighth of a mile wide it can be seen about 6 miles from West Head in clear weather. The water shows light green & white I saw no breakers it being very smooth Lat 26° 05' South Long 176° 55' West) Middle part strong winds from the North ship under storm sails finished boiling at 3 P.M. Latter part wind veered to the SE West with squalls of rain saw nothing of any importance

Lat 26° 09' South
Long 176° 20' West

Thursday June 29th / 71

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & fresh SE West winds ship steering N East by East at 2 A.M. raised whales going quick to windward Gallicet by killers lowered the Boats & got two Cow & Calf at sunset shortened sail ship heading South aback under short sail Middle part calm latter part fine pleasant weather with light winds from the NW West were employed cutting

Lat 26° 16' South
Long 175° 52' West



Cruising.

Friday June 30th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong N West wind commenced boiling ship heading NW East at 4 AM spoke Bark Crownshield at sunset shortened sail ship heading S S West Middle part strong gales with squalls of rain at 4 PM wore ship heading N West Latter part clear weather & strong gales at 10 PM finished boiling at 11 PM wore ship heading South one vessel in sight

Lat 26° 08' South
Long 176° 28' West

Saturday July 1st /71

Commences with strong Gales from the N West ship laying under storm sails heading S S West with clear weather Middle part clear weather & Heavy Gales Latter part fine pleasant weather & Heavy gale from the West at 8 PM wore ship heading NW West one vessel in sight

Lat 26° 24' South
Long 175° 47' West

Sunday July 2nd /71

Commences with fine clear weather & Heavy Gales from the West very Heavy sea running ship labored quite hard heading to the N West under storm sails Middle part wind veered to the South & moderated Latter part fine pleasant weather & light winds S S West ship heading West under all sail with one vessel in sight

Lat 25° 53' South
Long 175° 20' West

Cruising

Monday July 3rd 1871

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light southerly winds ship heading West under all sail at sunset saw two vessels shortened sail heading W & West Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & light baffling wind from South to E East ship & West under all sail with two vessels in sight were employed cooping & stowing down oil in main Hatch at 12 PM wore ship heading East by North

Lat 26° 00 South
Long 175° 58 West

Tuesday July 4th 1871

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E East winds ship heading E & East were employed stowing down oil at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading W & West Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & light Easterly winds ship heading E East under all sail were employed stowing hold one vessel in sight

Lat 26° 05 South
Long 175° 15 West

Wednesday July 5th 1871

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light variables winds from the West ship heading from W West to South under all sail at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading W West Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & light westerly winds ship heading W West under all sail at 10 PM tacked ship heading W & West were employed generally two vessels in sight

Lat 26° 17 South
Long 175° 38 West

Cruising

Thursday July 6th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light westerly winds ship heading S S West under all sail at 2 AM spoke Bark Live Oak at sunset wore ship heading W N West & shortened sail saw a Humpback cow & calf Middle part Moderate weather part fine pleasant weather & fresh breeze from the S S West at 8 PM wore ship heading S East under all sail one vessel in sight were employed generally

Lat 26° 40' South
Long 176° 00' West

Friday July 7th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh breezes from the S S West ship heading West under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm weather part calm were employed repairing casks &c saw nothing of any importance

Lat 26° 19' South
Long 176° 10' West

Saturday July 8th / 71

Commences with clear weather & calm ship heading N West at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading South Middle part Moderate weather part strong N West winds ship heading S S West under all sail

Lat 26° 40' South
Long 176° 25' West

Sunday July 9th / 71

Commences with strong N West winds ship heading S S West under ordinary sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part strong breeze weather part strong winds with rain ship heading S S West under all sail

Lat 26° 18' South Long 176° 12' West

Cruising

Monday July 10th /71

Commenced with strong winds & clear weather at 10 AM wore ship heading SE East under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part Moderate at 12 PM wore ship heading NW West by West Latter part fine weather with occasional squalls ship heading NW West under all sail were employed repairing casks & saw nothing of any importance

Lat 26° 23' South
Long 176° 30' West

Tuesday July 11th /71

Commenced with squally weather wind West ship heading NW West under all sail at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading SE East Latter Middle part strong breeze at 12 PM wore ship heading South Latter part strong breeze ship heading NW West under lower topsails & foresail were employed mending the main & gallant sail Two vessels in sight

Lat 25° 55' South
Long 176° 18' West

Wednesday July 12th /71

Commenced with strong winds & West ship heading NW West at 2 AM spoke Bark Coral At sunset shortened sail & steered East by North Middle squally with a heavy sea running Latter part fine pleasant weather & strong SE West winds at 6 PM steered North under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 24° 31' South
Long 175° 02' West

Bound Humpbacking

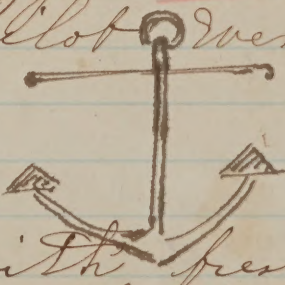
Thursday July 13th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh breeze from the S E East ship steering North under all sail Middle part fresh breeze & heeled to the South Latter part strong breeze from the S East ship steering North at 9 P M sighted the Island of Eova Dist 40 Miles bearing North saw several Humpbacks

Lat 21° 40 South
Long 175° 21 West

Friday July 14th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh S East winds ship heading North for Eova at sunset some natives come on board were ship heading S E West under all sail with fresh breeze Latter part strong breeze at 8 P M furled the light sails at 1 P M wore ship & stood in shore Latter part fresh breeze at 7 1/2 P M took a native Pilot at Eova for Gongatabau at 11 P M anchored off the Town of Chukuhaloa in 10 fathoms of water Pilot went on shore at 12 M



Saturday July 15th / 71

Commences with fresh breeze & clear pleasant weather were employed repairing & painting Boats & getting ready for Humpbacking & ship lying in 10 fathoms of water with 40 fathoms of cable out. Found here the Bark James Henry 34 months 2000 bbls Middle part calm Latter part light Northerly winds were employed painting the boats & heeled the ship and patched copper &c

En Tongataboo

Sunday July 16th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light Northerly winds arrived at 10 AM an English Bark from New-Tow reports Barks Leousa & Games Arnold bound Humpbacking Middle part fresh S West winds latter light S West winds sent one watch on Liberty

Monday July 17th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light S West winds Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & light westerly winds sent after two boats out to look for Humpbacks saw several outside the reef

Tuesday July 18th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light westerly winds Middle part calm latter part fine pleasant weather & light S West winds were employed trading for recruits & waiting for the Humpbacks to strike in to the Bay

Wednesday July 19th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light S West winds Middle part calm latter part fine pleasant weather & light S East winds at 8 PM took a small raft of water were employed trading for recruits &c

Humpbacking

Thursday July 20th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & S East winds Middle part pleasant latter part fine pleasant weather were employed tracking two boats went after a Humpback without success

Friday July 21st 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light S East winds latter part fine weather & strong S East winds at 7 P M two boats went after recruits

Saturday July 22nd 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light S East winds latter part fine weather at 12 M the boats returned full loaded

Sunday July 23rd 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light S East winds Middle part calm latter part had thick rainy weather one watch on liberty Bark Nepolean arrived in port No oil since leaving the Bay; at sunset ^{found} two men missing

Monday July 24th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & calm Middle part pleasant latter part light winds at 7 P M two boats went after recruits Barks Cleon & Caral arrived to day Cleon bound to the Havli

In Tongataboo

Tuesday July 25th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E East winds boats returned at 4 a.m. Middle part Pleasant latter part fine weather & strong breeze from the East were employed generally

Wednesday July 26th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light Easterly winds Middle part Moderate latter part fine weather & light Easterly winds at 7 P.M. weighed anchor & stood out 4 miles into the Bay anchored in 17 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain out

Thursday July 27th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong Easterly winds Middle part pleasant latter part strong winds from the N East Bark cleve sailed for Harpis were employed generally

Friday July 28 /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light Easterly winds Middle part pleasant latter part fine weather & light N East wind at 5 P.M. two boats in company with two boats from James Murray & two from Bark coral started for the Island of Coa got there at 12 M

Humpbacking

Saturday July 29th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light N East winds at 10 AM Coral boat struck & got a whale all six boats commenced to tow got the whale to the ship at 11 PM

Sunday July 30th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather Bark Coral cutting Murray's boat struck & lost the whale all boats aboard at 8 AM Middle part pleasant latter part fine weather

Monday July 31st /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light N East winds Middle part calm at 12 PM two boats started for Eoa latter part Calm

Tuesday August 1st /71

Commences with light winds & fine weather boats got a whale off Eoa Middle part fine latter part pleasant with light winds got a whale to our ship

Wednesday August 2nd /71

Commences with fine weather & light winds latter part fine weather took a whale to the James Murray

Thursday August 3rd /71

Commences with fine weather & light N East wind took a whale to the Coral Middle part pleasant commenced boiling latter part pleasant employed whaling & boiling

En Tongataboo.

Friday August 4th /71

Commences with pleasant weather & strong S East wind brought a whale to our ship Latter part pleasant employed cutting struck a whale & lost the line

Saturday August 5th /71

Commences with strong S East winds employed whaling struck & lost our Middle part stormy Latter part light S East winds with heavy rain

Sunday August 6th /71

Commences with strong S East winds & heavy rain Middle part stormy Latter part strong S East winds with heavy squalls & rain at 8 P.M. commenced boiling

Monday August 7th /71

Commences with strong S East winds & much rain at 8 A.M. finished boiling Middle part stormy. Latter part fresh gales from the S East all boats on board

Tuesday August 8th /71

Commences with light Gale from the S East Middle part strong winds with much lightning & Rain Latter part strong S East winds & clear were employed generally

Humpbacking

Tuesday August 9th /71

Commences with strong
S East winds & clear weather
Middle part equally latter part
strong S East winds all boats
on board

Thursday August 10th /71

Commences with strong
S East winds & clear pleasant
weather Middle part strong winds
latter part strong S East winds
& clear weather all boats on board

Friday August 11th /71

Commences with strong
S East winds & clear weather
Middle part strong winds latter
part strong S East winds & clear
weather all boats on board

Saturday August 12th /71

Commences with strong
S East winds & clear pleasant
weather Middle part pleasant
latter part more moderate

Sunday August 13th /71

Commences with
strong ^{winds} pleasant weather took a
trip to James Murray Middle
part moderate latter part moderate
& pleasant Bark Coral sailed for
Harps

Monday August 14th /71

Commences with fine
pleasant weather & light winds East
S East Middle part pleasant
latter part pleasant & light S East
winds all boats whaling

Go Tongataboo

Noted

Tuesday August 15th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light N East winds ship Niger Barks James Murray Repolon & Live oak all met took two whales to Niger two to the Repolon sunk one & lost two Middle part pleasant latter part light N East winds took a whale to the Live oak

Wednesday August 16th /71

Commences with light N East winds & pleasant weather took a whale to the Niger & one to James Murray Middle part pleasant latter part light variable winds took a whale to the Repolon Middle part pleasant -

Thursday August 17th /71

Commences with light variable winds & pleasant employed cutting Middle part pleasant latter part light N East winds & pleasant took a whale to the Live oak

Friday August 18th /71

Commences with light N East winds & pleasant sunk one whale & drew from two Middle part pleasant latter part light winds N East took a whale to the Niger & one to James Murray

Humpbacking.

Saturday August 19th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E East winds. Took a whale to the Chepoleon Middle part pleasant latter part cloudy with fresh breeze E East Took a whale to the Leve oak

Sunday August 20th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong E East winds Took a whale to the James Murray Middle part moderate latter part cloudy with strong breeze

Monday August 21st /71

Commences with thick cloudy weather with light spits of rain & strong East wind Middle part stormy latter part calm Took a whale to Ugin stowed down 100 bbls

Tuesday August 22nd /71

Commences with calm weather & cloudy Middle part calm ~~calm~~ ^{leathy} ~~calm~~ part fine weather & light East winds Took a whale to the Chepoleon

Wednesday August 23rd /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light East winds Hunt a whale Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with light East winds Took a whale to the Leve oak & one to the James Murray

In TongatabooThursday August 24th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light East winds Middle part moderate latter part clear & calm all boats off but no whales

Friday August 25th /71

Commences with clear weather & calm no whales Middle part moderate latter part pleasant struck a whale & the iron dressed

Saturday August 26th /71

Commences with cloudy weather & light E East winds Middle part heavy squalls of rain latter part stormy all boats on board

Sunday August 27th /71

Commences with thick cloudy weather with light squalls of rain Middle part stormy latter part pleasant with light E East winds

Monday August 28th /71

Commences with clear pleasant weather & light E East winds Middle part calm latter part thick cloudy weather & strong East winds took a whale to the Uger

Tuesday August 29th /71

Commences with thick rainy weather & light veering winds Middle part stormy latter part heavy showers with light North winds Took one whale to the Shapobow & cut from another

Humpbacking

Tuesday August 30th 171

Commences with strong North winds & cloudy weather Middle part stormy Scatter part light N West winds with rain No whales in the Bay

Thursday August 31st 171

Commences with clear weather & light West winds Middle part moderate Scatter part pleasant with light South winds 4 boats went to Eoa

Friday Sept^r 1st 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light southerly winds Middle part pleasant Scatter part fine weather & light E East winds four Boats went to Eoa took a whale to the Line Oak - Two men deserted on Eoa

Saturday Sept^r 2nd 171

Commences with pleasant weather & light E East winds Middle part pleasant Scatter part fine pleasant weather & light winds took a whale to the James Murray

Sunday Sept^r 3rd 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E East winds Middle part moderate Scatter part light winds all boats returned from Eoa to a whale to the Viger

In Tongataboo

Monday Sept^r 4th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E East winds Middle part moderate latter part strong East winds & pleasant Bark Napoleon lost a man by drowning took a whale to the Riger & lost two

Tuesday Sept^r 5th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong East winds took a whale to the Napoleon & one to the Leive Oak & lost one Middle part moderate latter part fine weather & light E East winds

Wednesday Sept^r 6th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E East winds Middle part pleasant latter part calm & clear

Thursday Sept^r 7th 171

Commences with pleasant weather & fresh breeze from the S E Took a whale to the Garnus Murray Middle part strong E East winds latter part thick cloudy weather with light rain & strong E East winds Took a whale to the Riger

Friday Sept^r 8th 171

Commences with thick cloudy weather & strong E East winds latter Middle part stormy latter part thick squally weather & strong E East winds all boats on board

Humpbacking

Saturday Sept 9th /71

Commences with thick rainy weather with heavy squalls of wind from the S East Middle part Stormy Latter part clear with strong S East winds all boats on board were employed boiling & scraping Whalebone

Sunday Sept 10th /71

Commences with clear pleasant weather & strong S East winds finished boiling Middle part Moderate Latter part clear & pleasant with strong S East winds

Monday Sept 11th /71

Commences with strong S East winds & clear pleasant weather Middle part Moderate Latter part clear & pleasant with strong S East winds Took a whale to the Leve Oak

Tuesday Sept 12th /71

Commences with clear pleasant weather & strong S East winds Took a whale to the James Murray had two Boats stowed & lost the whale were employed stowing in the main Hatch Middle part Moderate Latter part clear & calm

Wednesday Sept 13th /71

Commences with clear & calm weather Middle part calm. Latter part clear & pleasant Took a whale to the Napoleon

In Tongataboo

Thursday Sept^r 14th 1771

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light S. East winds Middle part calm Latter part clear & pleasant with light S East winds Took a whale to the Ugig

Friday Sept^r 15th 1771

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light S East winds Took a whale to the live Oak Middle part calm Latter part clear & pleasant with strong S East winds Took a whale to the James Murray

Saturday Sept^r 16th 1771

Commences with strong S East winds & clear weather Took a whale to the Napoleon Middle part moderate Latter part strong S East winds & squally Took a whale to the Ugig

Sunday Sept^r 17th 1771

Commences with strong S East winds & clear weather Took a whale to the live Oak Middle part moderate Latter part clear & pleasant with S East winds were employed cutting

Monday Sept^r 18th 1771

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong S East winds Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with strong S East winds were employed boiling

Humpbacking

Tuesday Sept 19th /71

Commences with clear pleasant weather & strong S East winds took a whale to the Garnes Murray Middle part Moderate Satter part. Thick cloudy weather & strong winds

Wednesday Sept 20th /71

Commences with thick cloudy weather strong winds E. S. E. & a light rain caught a whale & had to anchor it not being able to reach the ship. Middle part stormy Satter part heavy squalls of wind & rain from the East sent 14 Boats after the whale towed 6 hours & finally lost it

Thursday Sept 21st /71

Commences with strong gale from the E. N. East Middle part stormy Satter part thick cloudy weather with strong North winds & light squalls of rain were employed stowing oil mending Boats &c

Friday Sept 22nd /71

Commences with thick squally weather wind veering from North to West Middle part squally Satter part thick rainy weather were employed stowing oil

Saturday Sept 23rd /71

Commences with strong N West winds with much rain Middle part squally Satter part thick & cloudy weather & calm took a whale to the Cliger

In Congataboo

Sunday, Sept^r 24th /71
Commences with pleasant weather & light winds from the South Took a whale to the Live oak Middle part calm latter part fine pleasant weather with light E & East winds were employed cutting

Monday, Sept^r 25th /71
Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E & East winds Middle part Moderate latter part pleasant with fresh breeze from the E & East

Tuesday, Sept^r 26th /71
Commences with strong winds E & East & pleasant weather Took a whale to the Nepoleon Middle part Moderate latter part fine weather & fresh Trades

Wednesday, Sept^r 27th /71
Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh Trades Took a whale to the James Murray Lost one line Parted from one whale & cut all boats adrift from another unintentionally occurs Middle part Moderate latter part fine weather & fresh winds E & East

Thursday, Sept^r 28th /71
Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds E & East Middle part Moderate latter part pleasant with light winds E & East Saw very few whales

Hurriumphacking

Friday, Sept. 27th /71

Commences with strong winds E & East & cloudy weather Middle part Moderate weather part fine pleasant weather & light winds E & East were employed stowing oil three Boats Whaling

Saturday Sept. 30th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds E & East Took a whale to the Chigir Middle part pleasant weather part pleasant with strong E & East winds were employed cutting

Sunday Oct. 1st /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E & East winds Took a whale to the Live Oak Middle part pleasant weather part fine pleasant weather & light East winds were employed boiling

Monday Oct. 2nd /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light easterly winds Middle part strong breeze latter part strong E & East winds & pleasant weather were employed cleaning bone

Tuesday Oct. 3rd /71

Commences with strong East winds & pleasant weather Took a whale to the Napoleon Middle part strong East winds latter part thick cloudy weather & strong East winds were employed stowing oil in main Hatch

En Tongatabu

Tuesday Oct 4th /71

Commences with cloudy weather & strong East winds Middle part stormy latter part pleasant with strong winds E & SE East Took a whale to the Rigger

Thursday Oct 5th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong winds E & SE East Took a whale to the Garnes Murray Middle part moderate latter part light winds from the North & pleasant were employed cutting

Friday Oct 6th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light North winds commenced boiling Middle part stormy latter part fine pleasant weather & strong breeze S & SE East finished boiling

Saturday Oct 7th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong winds S. & SE East Took a whale to the Leve Oak Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & light S East winds 10 Boats crossing but whales were few

Sunday Oct 8th /71

Commences with fine weather & light trades Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & light East winds

Herringbacking

Monday, Oct 9th 171

Commences with clear pleasant weather & light East winds Middle part Moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & light E East winds were employed Stowing oil & cooping bread Stowed off the main hatch full

Tuesday Oct 10th 171

Commences with clear pleasant weather & light East winds Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather Struck a whale & the crew dressed

Wednesday Oct 11th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds E & East Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & light E East winds struck a whale & the line got cut

Thursday Oct 12th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light East winds were employed clearing up the between decks Middle part moderate latter part strong E East winds & thick cloudy weather took a whale to the Napoleons & lost another

Friday Oct 13th 171

Commences with thick cloudy weather & strong E East winds run one whale & lost another & lost a boat belonging to the Live oak Middle part stormy latter part thick rainy weather & strong E East winds

En Tongataboo

Saturday Oct^r 14th /71

Commenced with thick misty weather & strong E East winds Middle part squally with rain Latter part strong winds E & E East with clear weather were employed cleaning ship

Sunday Oct^r 15th /71

Commenced with clear weather & strong East winds Middle part strong winds Latter part clear & pleasant with strong Easterly winds

Monday Oct^r 16th /71

Commenced with fine weather & strong East winds Middle part cloudy with strong squalls of wind Latter part fine weather with strong E East winds Lowered one Boat from each ship for whales Divided oil Rig received 254 gallons from Saimoak washed ship &c

Tuesday Oct^r 17th /71

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & strong E East winds were employed washing ship &c Two men named Jack & Lewis that deserted July 23rd /71 were caught & returned to the ship today at 4 A. M. (I will state here that I neglected to log the return of two men named John & Max on the 23rd of Sept^r who deserted on Friday Sept^r 1st) Middle part pleasant Latter part strong E East winds were employed getting wood stowed oil in the Boat Hatch &c.

Housebacking

Wednesday Oct 18th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong East winds set taught the main Rigging Middle part strong breeze latter part pleasant with strong East winds Bark James Murray sailed were employed getting wood set taught the Head stays &c.

Thursday Oct 19th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong East winds were employed setting taught rigging Middle part strong breeze latter part fine pleasant weather & strong East winds one boat on shore on duty were employed rattling the Mizzen & Fore Topmast rigging & repairing rigging generally

Friday Oct 20th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong East winds Middle part pleasant latter part thick damp weather & strong winds East & East were employed fitting rigging & one boat on shore on duty Bark Cleone arrived from Nacpis

Saturday Oct 21st /71

Commences with thick rainy weather & strong W East winds Middle part stormy latter part thick cloudy & rainy with strong W East winds ship ready for sea

In Tonga Taloo.

Sunday Oct 22nd 171

Commences with thick cloudy weather & strong N East winds were employed coiling new Towlines & preparing for whaling generally fair pleasant with light North winds. Latter part light North winds & pleasant

Monday Oct 23rd 171

Commences with heavy showers of rain & strong winds veering to the S West fair pleasant with light S West winds. Latter part strong S East winds & squally at 6 PM hove short at 9 PM weighed anchor & went to sea Bark Levee Oak sailed

Tuesday Oct 24th 171

Commences with strong S East winds & pleasant weather ship heading S S West under all prudent sail stowed anchors & chain No Land in sight at sunset fair pleasant with strong winds ship heading S West Latter part squally ship heading S S West at 9 PM sighted Pylaearts Island bearing E. by S. Dist 15 miles were employed repairing the Starboard Boat &c

Leath 22" 25 South
Long 176" 19 East

Bound to

Wednesday Oct 25th /71

Commences with strong E East
winds & pleasant weather ship heading
S & West under all prudent sail
were employed repairing Leeward Boat
Middle part strong E East wind &
heavy squalls latter part strong
winds E & East ship steering S by
West under all prudent sail
were employed repairing Boats
Saw nothing of any importance
Lat 24° 16' South
Long 178° 04' West

Thursday Oct 26th /71

Commences with
strong winds E & East ship steering
S by West under lower topsails
& courses At sunset furled the
mainsail & close reefed Mizzen top sail
Middle part strong breeze latter
part strong winds from the East ship
steering S & West under all sail
were employed repairing Boats
Saw nothing of any importance
Lat 25° 50' South
Long 177° 55' East

Friday Oct 27th /71

Commences with fine
pleasant weather & strong winds
S & East ship steering S West at
4 AM stood S & West at
sunset furled the Gibe & mainsail
Middle part strong winds & pleasant
latter part strong N East winds ship
steering S & West under all sail
were employed repairing & painting Boats
Saw nothing of any importance
Lat 26° 51' South
Long 176° 52' East

Norfolk Island

Saturday Oct 28th /71

Commences with strong N East winds & pleasant weather ship steering West by South under all sail Middle part light squalls of rain Latter part pleasant with moderate N East winds ship steering W & West under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 27° 24' South
Long 173° 29' East

Sunday Oct 29th /71

Commences with thick cloudy weather & squall of rain with some thunder wind N East moderate ship steering W & West under all sail to day commences to wet hold Middle part heavy squalls of rain & wind veered to the S West ship heading W West Latter part light air from the west & pleasant weather ship heading S & West under all sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 27° 21' South
Long 172° 25' East

Monday Oct 30th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light westerly winds ship S & West under all sail Middle part light winds S West ship heading S. E. East Latter part light winds S by West ship heading West under all sail were employed repairing the Foresail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 28° 00' South
Long 172° 15' East

Lying off

Tuesday Oct 31st 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh breeze from the E East ship G & West under all sail Middle part strong E East winds ship steering G West by West under all sail Latter part fine pleasant weather & moderate E East winds ship steering G & West under all sail were employed painting ship the waterways plankshires &c Saw nothing of any importance

Leath 28" 41 South
Long 169" 30 East

Wednesday Nov 1st 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & moderate E East winds ship steering G & West under all sail at 5 A M sighted Norfolk Island bearing G West by West Dist 55 miles at sunset hauled up the courses ship ^{headed} G West 1/2 West Middle part pleasant & moderate At 2 P M luffed to wind ship heading South Latter part fine pleasant weather & light winds E & East at 7 P M one boat went on shore on duty

Thursday Nov 2nd 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds E & East ship lying off the town of Norfolk Island with one boat on shore at 6 A M stood off heading G & West under all sail Middle part calm Latter part light winds from the West ship lying off with quarter watch on Liberty

Norfolk Island

Friday Nov^r 3rd 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light westerly winds ship lying off at 6 a m stood off shore under all sail Middle part calm Leeward part light N West winds ship lying off & on sent quarter watch on liberty

Saturday Nov^r 4th 171

Commences with light N West winds & pleasant weather ship lying off at on at 5 a m stood off under all sail Middle part light winds Leeward part light winds from the North ship lying off & on sent quarter watch on liberty

Sunday Nov^r 5th 171

Commences with light North winds ship lying off & on at 7 a m stood off shore under all sail Middle part calm Leeward part light N East winds & pleasant

Monday Nov^r 6th 171

Commences with fine pleasant & light North winds at sunset stood off shore under all sail Middle part strong breeze Leeward part fine & light north winds ship lying off & on receiving recruits on board

Tuesday Nov^r 7th 171

Commences with light North winds at sunset stood off shore under all sail Middle part moderate Leeward part pleasant with light north winds, were employed hoisting off recruits &c

Cruising

Wednesday Nov^r 8th /71

Commences with thick cloudy weather & light North winds at 2 A M received the Capt. & wife on board made sail & steered East at sunset the Island was bearing N West Dist about 20 miles Hauled the light sails & coarses at 7 A M took the wind of West Middle part light winds & rainy latter part strong winds from the South ship heading E & East under all sail two vessels in sight

Lat 22 " 24 South
Long 168 " 28 East

Thursday Nov^r 9th /71

Commences with thick rainy weather & strong E East winds ship heading E by West under all sail at sunset shortened sail to arrive Middle part moderate & Hazy weather ship South latter part light winds E & East ship heading South under all sail saw nothing of any importance were employed generally

Lat 30 " 49 South
Long 168 " 20 East

Friday Nov^r 10th /71

Commences with thick Hazy weather & strong E East winds ship heading E & West under all full sail at 2 A M spoke the Bark coral & Sydney Bark Tarry Fisher at sunset shortened sail ship heading E & West Middle part strong breeze & pleasant latter part strong E East winds & light squalls of rain ship heading E & West under all sail in company with Bark coral saw nothing of importance

Lat 31 " 34 South
Long 168 " 10 East

Cruising

Saturday Nov^r 11th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong S East winds ship heading S S West with light sails furled at sunset shortened sail Middle part pleasant with strong winds latter part strong S East winds & pleasant ship heading S S West under lower topsails Bark Coral in sight men employed generally

Lat 32° 10' South

Long 164° 40' East

Sunday Nov^r 12th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong S East winds ship heading S S West under lower topsails at sunset more ship heading N East by East Middle part fine weather & moderate latter part pleasant with light veering winds about S East ship heading N East by East under all sail Bark Coral in company saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 28' South

Long 165° 36' East

Monday Nov^r 13th / 71

Commences with fine weather & light S East winds ship heading N E by East under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part strong winds & pleasant latter part strong S East winds ship heading N E by East under all sail men employed generally Bark Coral in company saw nothing of any importance

Lat 31° 45' South

Long 167° 58' East

Cruising

Tuesday Nov^r 14th 171

Commences with pleasant weather & strong S East winds ship heading N East by East under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part strong winds & pleasant at 4 P M wore ship Leath part strong S East winds & pleasant weather ship heading S S West under lower topsails & Coarces Bark Coral in company were employed repairing the Bow Boat

Lat^d 31° 26 South
Long 168° 35 East

Wednesday Nov^r 15th 171

Commences with strong S East winds ship heading S by West under lower topsails & Coarces at sunset shortened sail Middle part strong wind & pleasant Leath part strong S East at 6 P M wore ship heading N E by East under ordinary sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat^d 31° 30 South
Long 168° 40 East

Thursday Nov^r 16th 171

Commences with light winds S E East ship heading South under all sail at 5 A M spoke Bark Coral at sunset shortened sail ship heading North Middle part moderate Leath part light winds ship S E East under all sail were employed generally with two whales in sight but no whales to be seen

Lat^d 31° 45 South
Long 167° 55 East

Cruising.

Friday Nov^r 17th 171

Comes in with fine pleasant weather & light winds from the East ship heading E & East under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate & pleasant weather part fine weather & light wind NW East ship heading East under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 55' South
Long 167° 10' East

Saturday Nov^r 18th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds NW East ship heading East under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate light winds bearing to the North weather part light winds NW West at 6 PM kept off & steered E & East under ordinary sail at 11 PM wind veered to the E West with light squall of rain ship heading E & East saw several Emibacks

Lat 33° 00' South
Long 168° 33' East

Sunday Nov^r 19th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong winds E & West ship heading E East at sunset shortened sail Middle part strong winds at 4 PM more ship heading West weather part strong winds E & West at 7 PM steered E & East under all sail with fine weather saw a whale ship English (we supposed)

Lat 34° 20' South
Long 172° 33' East

Cruising

Monday Nov^r 20th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong winds
At West ship steering N East under all sail at 3 a m sighted Islands called Three Kings bearing E N East Dist 25 miles at sunset shortened sail Island bearing E S East Dist 25 miles ship heading N. W. West Middle part moderate latter part fine weather & light winds S E East ship heading East under all sail saw two vessels were employed repairing the Ely Gib

Lat 31° 49 South
Long 173° 04 East

Tuesday Nov^r 21st 171

Comes in with fine weather & light winds S E East ship heading East under all sail at sunset English the light sails & mainsail Three King in sight bearing S West by South magnetic Dist 35 miles Middle part moderate ship heading E S East latter part fine weather & light S East winds ship heading N East by East under all sail were employed repairing the mizzen Top Gallant sail & Gib at 8 P M sighted North Cape bearing South Dist 40 miles

Lat 33° 45 South
Long 173° 58 East

Wednesday Nov^r 22nd 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds S East by East ship heading N East under all sail at sunset shortened sail Tacked ship heading S S West Middle part moderate at 10 a m Tacked heading E S East latter part fine weather ship heading S E East under all sail

Lat 34° 18 South
Long 174° 35 East

Cruising



Thursday Nov^r 23rd 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong winds & West ship heading S by East under all sail at 3 A M sighted Cape Brew bearing S by West Dist 30 miles at 6 A M Tacked ship heading S West under all sail were employed setting up shooks for water Middle part strong breeze latter part strong breeze & pleasant at 7 P M Anchored off the Town of Russel Bay of Islands sent a raft of casks on shore for water & commenced filling

Friday Nov^r 24th 171

Commences with fine weather & moderate were employed getting water Middle part calm latter part fine weather employed getting water Blacking the bends &c

Saturday Nov^r 25th 171

Commences with fine weather were employed stowing water at sunset ship ready for sea Middle part calm latter part light winds from the ESE East at 5 P M weighed anchor & stood to sea under all sail

Sunday Nov^r 26th 171

Commences with fine weather ship heading N by West under all sail with light winds ESE East Middle part strong winds latter part strong breeze with pleasant weather ship W by West under all sail saw nothing of any importance
Lat 33° 33' South
Long 178° 58' East

Cruising

Monday Nov^r 27th 171

Commences with light winds of East & pleasant weather. Ship heading N by E under ordinary sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part light winds & pleasant at 4 P.M. wore ship heading E East by East latter part fine pleasant weather & light winds ENE ship heading E East under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 35' South
Long 173° 59' East

Tuesday Nov^r 28th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds ENE ship heading North at 4 A.M. tacked ship heading North at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with light winds ENE ship heading North under all sail were employed fitting & overhauling Footropes &c saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 30' South

Long 174° 02' East

Wednesday Nov^r 29th 171

Commences with fine pleasant weather & very light winds from the East ship heading N by East under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part fine weather & light winds ship heading N by East under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 06' South

Long 174° 03' East

Cruising.

Thursday Nov^r 30th 1771

Comes in with fine pleasant weather & light winds from the E. N. East ship heading N by East under all sail at Sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate at 12 M. now ship heading East latter part thick cloudy weather & strong winds from the North ship steering E by North under all sail were employed fitting rigging saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 55' South

Long 175° 40'

Friday Dec^r 1st 1771

Commences with thick cloudy weather light rain & strong North winds ship steering E by North at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate & pleasant at 3 P M wind veered to the South with heavy rain ship steering East by North latter part strong breeze from the South with thick cloudy weather ship steering E by North under Topsails & courses were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 04' South

Long 177° 46' East

Saturday Dec^r 2nd 1771

Commences with thick cloudy weather & light winds S by East ship steering E by North at 4 A M on spoke Bark hauled at sunset shortened sail ship heading S by East Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & light winds from the South ship heading East under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 18' South

Long 177° 35' East

Crucifixion

Sunday Dec^r 3rd 1711

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light Southerly winds ship heading E & East under all sail one vessel in sight at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate & Pleasant at 4 P. M. fore ship heading S & West latter part fine pleasant weather & light E East winds ship heading S & West under all sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 52' South
Long 180° E. & West

Monday Dec^r 4th 1711

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light E East winds ship heading N. E. East under all sail at sunset shortened sail heading N. East by East Middle part moderate latter part light winds S & East ship steering N. E. East were employed washing bone saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 52' South
Long 170° 43' West

Tuesday Dec^r 5th 1711

Commences with fine pleasant weather ship steering S. West by West under all sail at 5 A. M. spoke ship Milton at sunset shortened sail ship heading S. West Middle part moderate latter part light winds from the South ship steering N. East under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 06' South
Long 178° 55' West

Cruising.

Wednesday Dec^r 6th 1771

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds ship heading N East at 4 A M wore ship heading E West at sunset shortened sail Middle part very moderate latter part calm nearly ship heading North under all sail making but little headway were employed bundling Bone ship Milton in sight

Lat 32° 00 South

Long 179° 10 West

Thursday Dec^r 7th 1771

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds G & West ship steering North under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & fresh winds G & West ship heading N West under whole topsails & courses at daylight lighted French Rock bearing N East Dist 18 miles at 6 P M raised whales lowered the boats & got one took it to the ship at half past eight 3 boats still chasing without success ship Milton took one also

Lat 31° 29 South

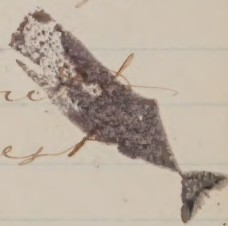
Long 179° 00 West

Friday Dec^r 8th 1771

Commences with fine weather & light westerly winds at 12 M commenced cutting finished at 5 A M braced forward heading N by North Middle part moderate commenced boiling Latter part fine weather ship heading E East under moderate sail ship Milton in sight also French rock bearing E East Dist 15 miles were employed boiling

Lat 31° 10 South

Long 178° 50 West



Crucising.

Saturday Dec^r 9th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds
At 8 A.M. ship heading South at
Sunset shortened sail French Rock
bearing N.W. East Dist 17 miles
Middle part strong breeze & pleasant
 Latter part strong winds & West
& pleasant weather at 6 P.M. wore
ship heading N. West by West under
moderate sail French Rock in
sight bearing North Dist 12 miles
were employed hoisting ship Milton
in sight hoisting also

Lat 31° 37' South
Long 179° 05' West

Sunday Dec^r 10th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong winds S. by West
at 4 A.M. wore ship heading S. East
by South finished hoisting at 4 A.M.
at sunset shortened sail
Middle part moderate Latter part
fine weather & light winds S. by West
Ship heading West at 10 P.M. wore
ship heading S. East under all sail
French Rock in sight bearing North
Dist 12 miles ship Milton in sight

Monday Dec^r 11th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds
at 2 A.M. spoke ship Milton at
Sunset shortened sail Middle
part moderate Latter part calm
were employed stowing oil in the
Fore Hatchway ship Milton in
sight also French rock bearing S. E. East
Dist 15 miles

Missing

Tuesday Dec^r 12th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds
 S. S. West ship steering S East under
 convenient sail finished stowing oil
 at sunset shortened sail French Rock
 bearing N. West Dist 18 miles

Middle part calm latter part
 calm clear & pleasant with smooth
 sea were employed setting up shooks
 ship Milton in sight

Lat 31° 46 South

Long 178° 40 West

Wednesday Dec^r 13th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds
 from the East ship heading S E East
 by the wind under all sail French
 Rock in sight bearing S W West
 Dist 35 miles at sunset shortened
 sail Middle part Moderate latter
 part fine pleasant weather & light
 winds S E East ship heading S East
 under all sail were employed
 repairing casks &c ship Milton in
 sight saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 01 South

Long 178° 08 West

Thursday Dec^r 14th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light
 winds ship heading S E by East
 under all sail at sunset wore
 ship & shortened sail heading
 N W West Middle part Moderate
 latter part calm with occasional
 flaws ship Milton in sight
 were employed repairing casks

Lat 32° 21 South

Long 178° 30 West

Cruising.

Friday Dec^r 15th / 71

Commences with fine clear weather & calm very smooth sea ship lying motionless with all sail set at sunset shortened sail ship heading N West with light air from the N East Middle part Moderate Leeward part very light winds from the North ship heading West under all sail ship Milton in sight saw nothing of any importance were employed washing Bone

Lat 32° 32' South
Long 179° 32' West

Saturday Dec^r 16th / 71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds N East ship heading S West under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part Moderate Leeward part Cloudy weather with light winds N East ship steering N West under all sail saw nothing of any importance were employed washing Bone

Lat 32° 17' South
Long 179° 50' East

Sunday Dec^r 17th / 71

Commences with fine weather & light Easterly winds ship steering S West by South under all sail ship Milton in sight at sunset shortened sail ship heading S. E. East Middle part Moderate Leeward part Fresh breezes from the East ship heading South under all sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 00' South
Long 179° 20' East

Crusling

Monday Dec^r 18th 1711

Commences with fine pleasant weather Fresh breeze from the East ship heading E by East under all sail at 10 M spoke ship Milton a merchant ship in sight at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part strong winds from the East & East at 5 P M saw Blackfish towed two boats & took one were very wild at 7 P M. from ship heading N East under whole topsails were employed furling Bone & ship Milton in sight

Lat 33° 15' South

Long 177° 34' East

Tuesday Dec^r 19th 1711

Commences with thick cloudy weather & strong winds E & East ship heading N East under whole topsails at 4 A M furl'd the upper topsails at sunset wore ship heading South & shortened sail Middle part strong winds latter part cloudy with strong winds at 6 P M wore ship heading E by North under lower topsails & foresail finished furling Bone boiled the Blackfish. Blubber & saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 12'

Long 177° 35' East

Wednesday Dec^r 20th 1711

Commences with thick cloudy weather ship heading East under short sail ship Milton in sight at sunset wore ship heading S West under lower topsails Middle part moderate latter part fine weather ship heading S West under ordinary sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 24' South

Long 178° 45' East

Cruising

Thursday Dec^r 21st 1771

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds
O^r East ship heading O^r West under ordinary sail were employed cooping
Bread stowed away Bow & O^r ship
Milton in sight at sunset tackied
Ship heading E by North & shortened
Sail Middle part light winds & pleasant
 Latter part light winds West & fine
pleasant weather at 6 P^m steered
N^W East were employed cooping
Bread & O^r ship Milton in sight

Lat 33^o 17 South

Long 178^o 40 East

Friday Dec^r 22nd 1771

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds West
ship steering N^W East at 6 A^m spoke
ship Milton at sunset shortened
Sail & luffed to wind heading N^W West
Middle part moderate Latter part
fine pleasant weather ship steering N^W East
under all sail were employed generally
found 4 casks of oil with broken hoops
hoisted out & repaired saw nothing of
any importance Milton in sight

Lat 32^o 10 South

Long 179^o 51 East

Saturday Dec^r 23rd 1771

Commences with fine pleasant weather ship steering N^W East
under all sail at 4 A^m luffed to
the wind with Foresail & mainsail up to
wait for the Milton she being nearly out
of sight astern at sunset shortened sail
heading N^W West Middle part moderate
 Latter part pleasant with fresh Breeze
from the West at 8 P^m. More ship steered
O^r East by East under ordinary sail
Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32^o 38 South Long 179^o 15 West

Cruising

Sunday Dec 24th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong breeze E & ENE ship steering E East under ordinary sail at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading W & West Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather fresh breeze W & West at 6 P.M. kept the off N East at 8 P.M. sighted French Rock bearing N E by North Magnetic ship Milton in sight Lat 31° 31' South Long 178° 48' West

Monday Dec 25th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather at 2 A.M. spoke English Bark Chance of Sydney Capt Norton 10 months 200 bbls sp 200 whale reported the loss of the Arctic Blut ship Milton in company at sunset shortened sail with light winds E East ship heading E & East Middle part calm latter part calm & clear weather at 9 P.M. experienced the shock of an earthquake which lasted about 40 seconds at 10 P.M. gained sight the Milton saw nothing of any importance

Lat 31° 40' South

Long 178° 28' West

Tuesday Dec 26th /71

Commences with clear & calm weather ship lying motionless with all sail set at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm latter part clear with light airs from the West ship heading South under all sail saw nothing of any importance repaired the upper foretop sail &c

Lat 31° 55' South

Long 178° 41' West

Cruising

Wednesday Dec^r 27th /71

Commences with fine clear weather had light airs from the west ship heading South under all sail at 4 A.M. spoke the Bark Chance at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm & pleasant latter part fine weather with light E & West at 6 P.M. wore ship heading North under all sail saw nothing of any importance repaired the main top gallant
Lat 31° 38' South
Long 178° 10' East

Thursday Dec^r 28th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds from the west at sunset wore ship & shortened sail ship heading S & West one vessel in sight Middle part moderate at 10 A.M. spoke the English brig Scotchman of Sydney Capt. Hamilton 13 days from Sydney & Bourne to Tahiti Latter part fine pleasant weather & light winds S & West at 4 P.M. wore ship heading West under all sail every employed making a pumpkin Bark Chance in sight
Lat 30° 59' South
Long 178° 35' East

Friday Dec^r 29th /71

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds S & West bearing to S & East at 2 A.M. sighted Curtis Rocks bearing N West & Maclays Island bearing N by West 1/2 East Magnitude at sunset shortened sail heading S West Middle moderate & cloudy latter part thick cloudy weather & light East wind ship heading South at 12 M. Acel Crunch Rock bearing East Dist 4 miles
Lat 31° 23' South
Long 178° 41' East

Cruising.

Saturday Dec^r 30th 171

Commences with thick cloudy weather & light rain with light East winds ship steering S East at 3 a.m. Handed light sails at Sunset shortened Sail heading S & then Middle part thick cloudy & rainy with light E. & S. winds Latter part fine pleasant weather & light winds S & East ship steering S. West by West under all sail were employed making spinnaker rose new Mizzen & Gallant Haulsails & runer &c

Lat^d 31° 58 South

Long 178° 50 West

Sunday Dec^r 31st 171

Comes in with fine pleasant weather & light winds S & East ship steering S West under moderate sail saw nothing of any importance at sunset shortened sail Middle part strong breeze Latter part pleasant with fresh breeze from the East ship heading S. E. & W. under ordinary sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat^d 32° 34 South

Long 178° 35 East

Monday Jan^y 1st 172

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds from the East ship heading S & East under ordinary sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate & pleasant Latter part pleasant with fresh breeze S & East at 6 P.M. wore ship heading North under ordinary sail were employed making spinnaker fore Royal backstay parted & was repaired it saw nothing of any importance Lat^d 33° 07 South Long 178° 46 East

Cruising

Tuesday Jan^y 2nd /72

Commences with pleasant weather but at A.M. wind freshened from the E. N. East with thick cloudy weather & fine rain ship ^{Heading} North Handed light sails & mainsail at sunset shortened sail for the night Middle part moderate & foggy latter part thick hazy with moderate winds N. East ship heading North at 11 P.M. wore ship heading E. East under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 31° 50' South

Long 178° 52' West

Wednesday Jan^y 3rd /72

Comes in with thick cloudy weather & moderate N. East winds ship heading E. East by East under ordinary sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part thick foggy weather with light rain latter part equally wind N. East at 6 P.M. wore ship heading N. N. West under moderate sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 12' South

Long 179° 20' West

Thursday Jan^y 4th /72

Commences with thick cloudy weather & light winds N. East ship heading N. North East at sunset shortened sail Middle part thick & cloudy with light squalls of rain latter part cloudy at 7 P.M. spoke American schooner Alma of San Francisco 14 days from Tahiti bound to Auckland with cotton & cotton seed at 8 P.M. wore ship heading East under all sail were employed generally

Lat 32° 04' South

Long 177° 30' East

Cruising

Friday Jan^{ry} 5th 1872

Commenced with thick cloudy weather & squalls of rain with moderate winds NW East ship steering S & East at sunset luffed to wind heading E by North & shortened sail Middle part light winds & rainy latter part thick foggy weather & light winds from the North ship steering South under ordinary sail made a set of new main tacks &c saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 20' South
Long 179° 52' East

Saturday Jan^{ry} 6th 1872

Commenced with thick foggy weather & light winds from the North ship heading west at 3 a.m. wind veered to the S & East with rain ship heading East at 4 a.m. shortened sail Middle part moderate & raining latter part wind S & East moderate with rain at 4 P.M. rose ship heading S West light sails furled were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 18' South
Long 179° 30' East

Sunday Jan^{ry} 7th 1872

Commenced with moderate winds S. E. East & cloudy ship heading S West with light sails set at sunset rose ship & shortened sail heading East Middle part wind S East moderate latter part clear wind S & East fresh ship heading W East with light sails set at 7 P.M. spoke Bark Janet Capt Macy saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 40' South
Long 179° 42' East

Cruising

Monday Jan^y 8th / 22
 Commences with cloudy weather E.S. East wind Fresh at 2 A.M. Handed light Sails Heading N. East at sunset shortened Sail wind freshening Middle part dark & cloudy with strong wind latter part sky overcast with wind E.S. East ship heading N. East under lower Topsails & Foresail at 10 P.M. spoke ship Europa Capt. Melen 65 months from home

Lat 31° 34' South
 Long 179° 45' West

Tuesday Jan^y 9th / 22
 Commences with strong winds E.S. East ship heading N. East under short sail saw nothing of any importance at sunset curled the Foresail & wore ship heading South Middle part strong winds latter part strong winds E.S. East & clear weather at 6 P.M. set Foresail ship heading South saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 40' South
 Long 179° 50' West

Wednesday Jan^y 10th / 22
 Comes in with clear sky & strong winds E.S. East ship heading South at 5 A.M. curled Foresail ship Europa in sight Middle part strong winds with squalls of rain latter part strong winds E.S. East ship heading South under moderate sail at 10 P.M. spoke ship Europa & wore ship heading N. East. were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 22' South
 Long 179° 42' East

Cruising

Thursday Jan^{ry} 11th 172

Commences with strong squalls of wind & E East & rain ship heading N East under Lower Topsails & Courses at sunset shortened sail Middle part pleasant latter part fresh breeze East ship heading North at 12 P.M. spoke ship Milton

Lat 32 " 34 South
Long 179 " 18 East

Friday Jan^{ry} 12th 172

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh N East winds ship heading South under moderate sail Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather & light winds from the East ship heading E East at 8 P.M. spoke Bark Coral ship Milton & ship Europa

Lat 33 " 15 South
Long 178 " 45 East

Saturday Jan^{ry} 13th 172

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds E East ship heading E East at sunset shortened sail ship heading North Middle part moderate latter part fine weather with light winds from the East at 6 P.M. wore ship heading E East under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33 " 57 South
Long 178 " 41 East

Cruising

Sunday Jan^{ry} 14th / 72

Commences with clear & calm weather ship heading South nothing in sight at sunset shortened sail

Middle part moderate latter part calm with clear sky & very warm ship Europa in sight

Lat 34° 12' South
Long 178° 27' East

Monday Jan^{ry} 15th / 72

Commences with clear weather & calm ship going round & round & nothing in sight Middle part calm latter part light air from the East ship heading NE East under all sail set taught fore & foremast main & mainmast fore aft stays were employed spicing seizings &c. saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 57' South
Long 178° 17' East

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 16th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light easterly winds ship heading N by East under all sail at sunset shortened sail

Middle part light winds ship heading E East latter part light winds N East ship heading NE East under all sail with fine pleasant weather were employed fitting lower rigging set taught fore & foremast stays &c. saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 35' South
Long 178° 07' East

Cruising

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 17th 172

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds N East ship heading N. E. & under all sail at sunset were ship heading E S East & shortened Stail Middle part moderate latter part calm & clear very warm were employed fitting & taring rigging set taught Gil. & Hy. Gil. Gurs & C saw nothing of any importance

Latth 33° 36' South
Long 178° 17' East

Thursday Jan^{ry} 18th 172

Commences with fine clear weather & light airs from the S West ship steering East by North under all sail at sunset handed light sails Middle part moderate & pleasant latter part light winds East ship steering N East by East under all sail with fine weather were employed fitting rigging stayed the Mizzen & C saw nothing of any importance

Latth 33° 22' South
Long 179° 09' East

Friday Jan^{ry} 19th 172

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds, West. ship steering East by South under all sail at sunset shortened sail & luffed to wind heading S S West Middle part pleasant at 5 P M were ship heading N. West latter part fine weather ship steering N East saw nothing of any importance were employed generally

Latth 33° 15' South Long 179° 50' East

Cruising,

Thursday Jan^{ry} 20th 172

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds West ship steering E East under all sail at 6 A.M. Spike Bark Garnet at sunset shortened sail heading S. E. West Middle part moderate & pleasant Latter part calm ship heading E East Men employed fitting & taring rigging & Bark Garnet in sight

Lat 33 "24 South
Long 179 "39 West

Friday Jan^{ry} 21st 172

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light airs from E West to South ship steering E. East under all sail at sunset shortened sail & luffed to, wind heading E. East Middle part moderate sky overcast Latter part light airs E. East. With Hazy weather at 7 P.M. steered S. E. West under all sail Saw two vessels

Lat 33 "25 South
Long 179 "40 West

Saturday Jan^{ry} 22nd 172

Commences with light airs from the E East ship heading E West with thick cloudy weather at 5 A.M. our ship heading North at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm Latter part calm with clear weather Men employed taring rigging &c Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33 "28 South
Long 179 "30 West

Cruising

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 23rd / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather with light winds from the North ship heading E. by East under all sail at 3 A.M. saw Bark Gant with 3 Boats down suppose chasing whales but could see none Bark coral & ship Milton in sight At sunset wore ship & shortened sail heading West Middle part moderate weather part light winds from the N West at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading North under all sail were employed tarring rigging Had a false alarm for sperm whales which proved to be Grav 4 vessels in sight

Lat 33 " 22 South
Long 177 " 41 West

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 24th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather at 1 A.M. spoke ship Europa at sunset shortened sail heading NW West Middle part pleasant weather part fine pleasant weather with light winds West ship steering North under ordinary sail were employed rattling the main topmast rigging saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32 " 32 South
Long 177 " 02 West

Thursday Jan^{ry} 25th / 72

Commenced with pleasant weather & light west winds ship heading North at sunset shortened sail heading NW West Middle part moderate wind veered to E East weather part Hazy. Wind light ship heading East saw nothing of any importance were employed generally

Lat 32 " 33 South Long 178 " 40 West

Cruising

Friday Jan^{ry} 26th 172

Commences with thick
Hazy weather & light winds South ship
Heaving East under all sail at
Sunset wore ship Heaving N West
Wind S West Middle part moderate
Latter part Hazy with light S West
winds at 6 P. M. wore ship Heaving
West under all sail at 8 P. M.
sighted French Cook bearing North Dist
12 miles were employed mending the
Main Topmast rigging &c.

Lat 31° 35' South
Long 17° 10' West

Saturday Jan^{ry} 27th 172

Commences with
Hazy weather & moderate winds S E East
ship Heaving East under all sail
one vessel in sight at sunset shortened
sail Middle part moderate at 5 P. M.
Had a light shower of rain latter
part cloudy with fresh breeze from
the S East ship Heaving S E West
under moderate sail saw one
vessel were employed generally

Lat 32° 11' South
Long 18° 57' West

Sunday Jan^{ry} 28th 172

Commences with fine
weather & fresh S East winds ship
steering S West under all sail
at sunset wore ship Heaving
N by East & shortened sail
Middle part moderate & pleasant
latter part fine pleasant weather
with light S East winds ship Heaving
S E West under all sail saw one
vessel

Lat 32° 15' South
Long 17° 40' West

Cruising

Monday Jan^{ry} 29th /72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather ship heading South under all sail at 7 A.M. tacked ship & shortened sail heading N East by North Middle part moderate at 1 P.M. wore ship heading South latter part fine pleasant weather ship heading South under all sail with light winds E & East men employed generally one vessel in sight

Lat^{td} 33.00 South
Long 179.50 West

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 30th /72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather with light Easterly winds at sunset tacked ship heading N by East & shortened sail Middle part moderate Latter part fine pleasant weather ship heading N.E. East under all sail with fresh breeze from the East men employed rattling the main topgallant rigging saw one vessel

Lat^{td} 33.03 South
Long 179.47 West

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 31st /72

Commenced with fine weather & fresh Easterly winds ship heading N East by North at sunset wore ship & shortened sail heading E & East Middle part very moderate Latter part calm men employed generally pointed the overhead boats made new Mizzen Royal rigging &c. saw nothing of any importance

Lat^{td} 33.00 South
Long 179.30 West

Cruising.

Thursday Feb^{ry} 1st /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather wind light from the South ship heading East under all sail at sunset shortened sail heading E by S. Middle part moderate & pleasant latter part fine pleasant weather with light winds E. S. East ship steering North under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Latth 32° 27' South

Long 175° 05' West

Friday February 2nd /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather light East winds ship heading North at sunset shortened sail heading N by East Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with light airs from the East ship heading North under all sail repaired the upper main topsail saw nothing of any importance

Latth 31° 58' South

Long 178° 57' East

Saturday Feb^{ruary} 3rd /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds East ship steering N by East at 3 A. M. lighted French Rock bearing N by East Dist^{ance} 28 miles Repaired the lower main topsail At sunset shortened sail heading North

Middle part ship under short sail lying aback weather moderate latter part fine pleasant weather fresh N East winds ship heading N N East under ordinary sail were employed making new Bunt Gaskets &c French Rock in sight & one vessel

Latth 31° 15' South

Long 175° 07' West

Cruising.

Sunday Feb^{ry} 4th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather fresh N East winds ship heading NW East under ordinary sail at 6 A.M. saw two large whales lowered two boats at sunset but got no chance whales heading South moderate shortened sail & wore ship heading SE East by East Middle part moderate ship lay aback 3 hours heading SE East latter part fine pleasant weather ship heading SE East under all sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 31° 36 South
Long 179° 02 WestMonday Feb^{ry} 5th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather fresh N East winds ship heading SE East under all sail at 3 A.M. spoke Matilda bears in want of boats 30 months out 1150 sperm at sunset shortened sail at 7 A.M. wore ship heading NW East Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with light N East winds at 6 P.M. delivered a boat on board of Matilda bears at P.M. wore ship heading East under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of importance

Lat 32° 00 South Long 179° 00 West

Tuesday Feb^{ry} 6th /72

Commences with fine weather light North winds ship heading West at sunset wore ship heading SE South & shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. wore ship heading North under all sail with light East winds were employed making Bunt Gaskets saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 00 South
Long 179° 05 East

Cruising

Feb^{ry} 13th Tuesday 172

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh breeze from the East ship chasing whales Mated with Milton at 1 1/2 PM Milton's Boat struck at 2 PM Rizer lowered three Boats at 4 AM Rizer mated with ship Europa at 5 1/2 PM Europa's Boat struck Middle part pleasant ship carrying all sail to work up to the Milton to Land a Boat & crew Latter part moderate pleasant weather at 6 PM rose whales lowered 3 Boats & got a Large Whale

Lat 33° 00 South
Long 179° 07 East

Feb^{ry} 14th Wednesday 172

Commences with pleasant weather & light winds from the East at 1 PM commenced cutting Milton's Boats struck a Large whale & parted the line Middle part moderate ship lying to wind, with a head along side Latter part pleasant but calm finished cutting & commenced Boiling at 10 PM ship heading North under short sail 3 vessels in sight

Lat 33° 03 South

Long 179° 20 East

Thursday Feb^{ry} 15th 172

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds from the East ship heading NNE employed Boiling at sunset shortened sail heading North Middle part calm nearly at 12 M. got the ship round heading East Latter part calm employed Boiling 3 vessels in sight one boiling

Lat 33° 11 South
Long 178° 56 East

Cruising

Friday Feb^{ry} 16th / 72

Commenced with pleasant weather & light air ENEast ship heading E East under ordinary with 4 vessels in sight at sunset shortened sail heading East Middle part pleasant & moderate ship heading East latter part fine with fresh breeze from the North ship heading East finished boiling at 11 P.M. 3 vessels in sight

Lat 33° 35' South
Long 179° 30' East

Saturday Feb^{ry} 17th / 72

Commenced with a heavy squall of rain with light wind from the East at 2 P.M. cleared off fine weather ship steering ENEast at sunset shortened sail Middle part heavy squalls of wind & rain latter part thick cloudy weather with light showers at 11 P.M. spoke ship Hilton one bark in sight ship heading South under short sail fresh breeze from the ESEast

Lat 33° 24' South
Long 179° 50' East

Sunday Feb^{ry} 18th / 72

Commenced with thick cloudy & rainy weather fresh breeze from the ESEast ships heading South under lower topsails at night hove to under main topsail & staysails secured the oil with ropes & made all snug Middle part strong winds with heavy rain latter part heavy rain with wind varying from East to North East saw two vessels ship hove to

Lat 33° 50' South
Long 179° 30' East

Cruising

Tuesday Feb^y 7th /72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light winds E & E by East ship heading North under all sail at 4 A.M. sighted French Rock bearing N N East Dist 12 miles at sunset shortened sail Moderate part moderate at 3 P.M. more ship heading E East latter part pleasant with fresh N East winds ship steering S by East under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 13' South
Long 178° 58' East

Thursday Feb^y 8th /72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather fresh N East winds ship steering S by East at sunset luffed to wind & shortened sail heading E & E East. Moderate part moderate latter part pleasant with fresh winds N N East at 6 P.M. steered E by South with all sail set saw nothing of any importance were employed generally

Lat 32° 58' South
Long 179° 38' East

Friday Feb^y 9th /72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & fresh winds N N East ship steering E & E by East at 4 A.M. spoke ship Milton at sunset shortened sail heading N West Moderate part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather with light North winds ship heading E & N West under all sail were employed generally saw one vessel

Lat 32° 57' South
Long 179° 18' East

Cruising

Saturday Feb^{10th} 1872

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light air from the N.W. Gust. at 1 A.M. tacked ship heading N East with two vessel in sight at sunset shortened sail heading N East Middle part Moderate Sea latter part calm were employed generally at 10 P.M. spoke ship Europa

Lat 33° 04' South
Long 179° 20' East

Sunday Feb^{11th} 1872

Commences with fine pleasant weather with light air from the East ship heading N.W. East 3 vessels in sight at sunset shortened sail heading North Middle part calm latter part pleasant with light winds & S East at 5 P.M. raised whales lowered 4 boats & chased all day mated with ship Europa ship Adeline struck on at sunrise & drewed whales going East

Lat 32° 52' South
Long 180° 00'

Monday Feb^{12th} 1872

Commences with fine weather light winds from the East Boats returned to ship at 5 A.M. with no success at sunset shortened sail heading N East saw small pod of whales going S East quick at dark ship Milton also in sight Middle part fresh breeze at 1 P.M. were ship heading S.E. East latter part pleasant ship heading S.E. East at 10 P.M. Milton set combers for whales Milton & Rizer mated. Whales going quick South

Lat 33° 07' South
Long 180° 00'

Cruising

Monday Feb¹⁹th 19th / 72

Commences with strong winds N East with much rain ship hove too Heading East Middle part thick & cloudy but no rain with strong wind N East ship Heading E & East Latter part strong wind fore ship & set 3 Lower Topsails & Foresail Heading N by West Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 34° 08' South
Long 178° 36' East

Tuesday Feb²⁰th 19th / 72

Commences with strong N East gales ship N by West at 3 A.M. Hauled the Foresail at Sunset fore ship & hove to Heading S East. Middle part clear sky with strong N East winds Latter part strong N East winds with clear but hazy weather & a heavy sea from the North at 6 P.M. fore ship Heading N West at 10 P.M. set the fore Topsail Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 34° 05' South
Long 178° 40' East

Wednesday Feb²¹st 19th / 72

Commences with clear sky & hazy weather strong N East winds & a heavy sea from the North ship Heading N West by North Middle part wind veered to the North ship Heading E. N. West with moderate weather Latter part thick hazy weather at 6 P.M. fore ship Heading N East. Under short sail commenced to break out the forehold for sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 57' South
Long 179° 00' East

Cruising.

Thursday Feb^{ry} 22nd /72

Commences with thick
Hazy weather & light winds NE East
Ship heading East under short sail
were employed stowing oil in Fore
Hold Middle part moderate latter
part thick Hazy weather with light
North winds at 6 P.M. were ship heading
SE by North under short sail finished
stowing down &c saw nothing of
any importance

Lat 34° 14' South
Long 178° 50' East

Friday Feb^{ry} 23rd /72

Commences with
clear sky but Hazy weather with light
North winds at 4 A.M. were ship
heading NE by East under short sail
Middle part cloudy with light winds
from the North latter part thick with
light rain wind light North at 6 P.M.
were ship heading West by North were
employed heaving out Shooks saw
nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 56' South
Long 177° 05' East

Saturday Feb^{ry} 24th /72

Commences with
fine weather but calm employed
setting up Shooks at 6 A.M. wind
blew up SE West ship heading
West under short sail Middle part
light air blew from South to East
Ship steering SE West latter part
pleasant wind moderate East ship
steering W & West under all sail
were employed setting up Shooks renewed
the strap to the Fish Gaffles scraped
down haul &c saw nothing of any
importance

Lat 33° 34' South
Long 178° 45' East

Bound For Port

Sunday Feb^{ry} 25th / 72

Commences with fine weather fresh winds E. N. East ship steering S. West by West under all sail were employed setting up shooks Middle part moderate latter part light winds & pleasant ship steering S. West by West under all sail employed setting up shooks saw nothing of any importance

Lat 34° 24' South
Long 176° 35' East

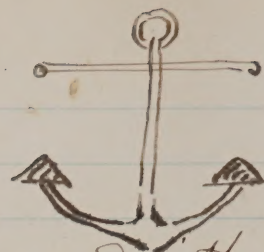
Monday Feb^{ry} 26th / 72

Commences with light winds N. East & pleasant ship steering S. W. by West under all sail Middle part moderate latter part light winds from the East with light showers ship steering S. W. by West under all sail saw nothing of any importance were employed setting up shooks washing ship outside &c.

Lat 34° 50' South
Long 175° 35' East

Tuesday Feb^{ry} 27th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather light winds East steering S. East ship steering S. West by West under all sail rose new mizen top sail Buntlines Middle part moderate at 10 1/2 A. M. sighted Cape Britt bearing S. East Dist 15 miles Sea the part pleasant ship working up to the Bay of Islands under all sail with dead tide bent the cables hove the anchors off the Bow & made all ready for anchoring

In Port

Wednesday Feb^{28th} 172

Commences with fine pleasant weather fresh breeze S. E. East dropped anchor off the town at 2 1/2 a.m. give the ship 30 fathoms scope & furled the sails Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather wind S. East. fresh were employed setting up shooks rafting casks on shore filling water &c

Thursday Feb^{29th} 172

Commences with fine weather wind S. East fresh employed breaking out shooks filling water &c at 7 a.m. Bark coral arrived Middle part moderate latter part thick cloudy weather with light S. East. gales & heavy squalls ship lying at 50 fathoms employed breaking out the Fore Peak & got out shooks & heads & stowed back sitting up shooks rose a new fall 2 3/4 inch

Friday March 1st 172

Commences with thick cloudy weather & heavy squalls of wind from the S. East Middle part stormy latter part cloudy with moderate breeze S. East. at 10 P.M. weighed anchor made sail & got the ship into port or rather into a good berth Pilot on board employed sitting up shooks

Saturday March 2nd 172

Commences with light rain wind moderate ship lying in 3 fathoms water with 40 fathoms scope employed sitting up shooks Middle part pleasant latter part strong S. East wind & clear employed sitting up shooks

In Port.

Sunday March 3rd /72

Commences with pleasant weather fresh & West breeze employed setting up shooks Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather one watch on liberty

Monday March 4th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather one watch on liberty returned at sunset Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant employed setting up shooks & commenced painting masthead Blocks & the ship outside

Tuesday March 5th /72

Commences with pleasant weather employed painting & setting up shooks ship Europa arrived Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather were employed setting up shooks painting ship outside &

W. Thursday March 6th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather employed getting ready to discharge oil Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant at 6 P M hauled alongside the Europa & commenced hoisting out oil

Thursday March 7th /72

Commences with squally weather wind S East commenced to discharge oil Middle part squally Latter part fine wind S East discharged on board of the Europa this 24 Hours 4553 gallons Humpback

In Port

Friday March 8th /72

Commences with pleasant weather & light E East winds were employed discharging oil Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with Easterly winds this 24 hours discharged 4057 gallons

Saturday March 9th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather were employed discharging oil Middle part fresh breeze & thick cloudy weather Latter part fresh breeze from the East & cloudy were employed discharging oil discharged this day 3658 Galls B. & sperm

Sunday March 10th /72

Commences with strong W East winds & rain continued to discharge oil until 4 A.M. when the wind increased parting our fasts which were fluke chains doing some damage to both vessels the Europa mostly before we could get more fasts out Middle part strong breeze Latter part wind veered to the West with pleasant weather sent one watch on liberty

Monday March 11th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather watch returned at sunset Middle part pleasant Latter part fine pleasant weather wind West discharged this 24 hours 4667 Galls

Tuesday March 11th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather wind West Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather & calm Lis charged on board Bark coral 2140 lbs of Humpback bone on freight discharged this 24 hours 8170 Galls of oil on board ship Europa

In Port

Wednesday March 12th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & calm were employed discharging oil Middle part Moderate latter part thick cloudy weather with light airs & S. E. breeze discharged this 24 hours 6247 Gall^s of oil

Thursday March 13th / 72

Commenced with fine rain but calm employed discharging oil Middle part thick rainy weather Moderate Easterly winds latter part thick rainy weather with strong winds East were employed discharging oil & discharged this 24 hours 5298 Gall^s the whole amounting to 31654 Gall^s being all the vessel would take

Friday March 14th / 72

Commenced with strong Easterly storm of wind & rain Broke out Cooper & Stowed down the remainder of our oil amounting to about 600^l~~bs~~ at 3 a.m. cast off from ship Europa & anchored with 35 fathoms scope Middle part stormy latter part thick rainy weather & nothing doing

Saturday March 15th / 72

Commenced with thick cloudy weather & light squalls of rain Employed Stowing off Ground tier Middle part Moderate latter part pleasant at 8 P.M. weighed anchor & hauled the ship into her berth now lying with 45 fathoms scope were employed filling salt water

In Port

Sunday March 16th /72

Commenced with light
S East winds but pleasant were employed
rafting fresh water Middle part pleasant
 Latter part fine sent one watch on liberty

Monday March 17th /72

Commenced with fine
pleasant weather & light Easterly winds
The watch returned at sunset Middle
part pleasant Latter part fine weather
light East winds were employed getting
off & stowing fresh water also had a very
interesting Regatta in the Harbor

Tuesday March 18th /72

Commenced with fine
pleasant weather were employed stowing
water in aft hold &c Middle part pleasant
 Latter part light Easterly winds & pleasant
were employed in the aft hold breaking
out provisions & coopersing it & stowing
fresh water &c

Wednesday March 19th /72

Commenced with fine
weather wind East were employed stowing
water & provisions Middle part pleasant
 Latter part pleasant wind East were
employed coopersing & stowing Bread in
between decks &c

Thursday March 20th /72

Commenced with
fine weather & strong winds East were
employed stowing water in forehold
Middle part pleasant Latter part moderate
East winds one watch on liberty were
employed stowing water & cleaning ship

Go Port

Friday March 21st /72

Commences with fine weather Strong East winds were employed setting up shooks Middle part Moderate Scatter part pleasant were employed setting up shooks giving liberty & painting ship outside

Saturday March 22nd /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather light winds East employed painting & making casks Middle part pleasant Scatter part fine weather & light E East winds; One watch on liberty were employed getting wood & water flour &c

Sunday March 23rd /72

Commences with fine weather E East winds & cloudy Middle part squally Scatter part fine weather one watch on liberty

Monday March 25th /72

Commences with pleasant weather light East winds & cloudy Middle part Moderate Scatter part fine weather light East winds employed getting on board small stores preparing for sea &c

Tuesday March 26th /72

Commences with pleasant weather light East winds were employed generally & severally at 4 A.M. weighed anchor & hauled in the stream Middle part Moderate Scatter part fine weather light E East winds were employed repairing the waist boat & painting the others One man a Kanaka called Jack been absent 48 hours suppose deserted

In Port

Tuesday March 27th /72

Commences with fine weather Strong E East winds received from an other vessel a Kanakas as Hand to have passage to his native Island Kow Kow were employed repairing & painting Boats Middle part Moderate Scatter part Thick cloudy weather Strong winds E & East were employed repairing & painting Boats & preparing for Sea & whaling generally

Thursday March 28th /72

Commences with thick cloudy weather & strong winds from the East were employed generally received on board from Thomas as Cleaners Middle part Moderate Scatter part strong winds N East made all ready for sea & received the Capt. & Lady on board

Friday March 29th /72

Commences with cloudy weather Strong N East winds Capt. & Lady returned on shore as the weather is unfavorable Middle part thick cloudy weather & calm Scatter part pleasant with light N East wind sent two boats fishing were employed leisurely

Saturday March 30th /72

Commences with fine weather Light N East winds received Capt. Grant & Lady on board at sunset boats returned with a barrel of fish Middle part calm Scatter part pleasant at 4 P.M. weighed anchor & made sail & stood to sea found the wind East & very light outside stowed anchors & cables &c. prepared for whaling

At Sea

Sunday March 31st / 72

Commenced with fine clear weather & light winds N East ship heading N West under all sail at sunset Cape Britt bearing S East Dist. about 16 miles Middle part pleasant with variable winds ship heading N East Latter part fine weather light S East winds ship heading N East under all sail one vessel in sight Cape Britt in sight Dist 30 miles bearing S by West

Monday April 1st / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light winds East ship heading N East under all sail Middle part strong winds hauled the light sails Latter part strong winds N East by East & pleasant weather ship heading North by West under moderate sail ship Europa in sight Painted the Starboard Boat & were employed generally

Lat 34 " 12 South
Long 174 " 30 East.

Tuesday April 2nd / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & fresh N East winds ship heading N West under prudent sail at sunset shortened sail to cruise Middle part fresh winds & veered to the south Latter part fine weather fresh breeze from the North at 5 P.M. wore ship heading East by North under all sail saw nothing of any importance were employed repairing old casks &c generally

Lat 32 " 30 South
Long 175 " 45 East

Cruising.

Tuesday April 3rd / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & fresh breeze from the North ship heading East by North under prudent sail at sunset shortened sail for the night Middle part pleasant latter part fine weather fresh North winds ship heading East by North under prudent sail were employed repairing casks &c. Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 41' South
Long 176° 38' East

Thursday April 4th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light North winds ship heading East by North under prudent sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part thick cloudy weather fresh winds from the North ship heading East by North under prudent sail sent down & repaired the main spence set up 3 sheets &c. Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 03' South
Long 177° 54' East

Friday April 5th / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather with strong North wind & rain at 4 A.M. pulled fore topsail & foresail mizzen topsail & Gib & made all snug for the night Middle part Had a heavy squall of rain & the wind moderated however quite moderate latter part thick cloudy weather light winds from the North ship heading East under short sail Saw nothing of any importance were employed generally

Lat 33° 33' South
Long 178° 22' East

Cruising

Saturday April 6th / 72 Commences with
light weather wind N. West ship heading
N. East under ordinary sail at sunset
shortened sail wind veering to West ship
heading N. West Middle part moderate
Leather part fine pleasant weather light
winds from the West ship steering N. East
under all sail saw 3 vessels were employed
clearing & stowing up the Between decks &c
Lat 32° 57' South
Long 179° 11' East

Sunday April 7th / 72 Commences with
fine pleasant weather & light westerly
winds ship steering N. East at 5 A.M. No
saw Bark Eliza Capt. Diamond 1500
Sperm Bound in to ship oil Home
Middle part moderate ship lying under
short sail on starboard tack wind veered
from N. West to East Leather part thick
cloudy weather with light rain one vessel
in sight ship heading N. East
Lat 33° 30' South
Long 179° 15' East

Monday April 8th / 72 Commences with
thick rainy weather & light winds easterly
ship heading N. by East at 1 A.M. raised
sperm whales lowered but with no success
at sunset shortened sail ship heading N. E. by E.
Middle part fresh breeze and veered to N. E. by E.
ship on the Port tack Leather part strong
winds N. E. West & pleasant weather at 10 P.M.
raised sperm whales breaching 10 miles off
made all sail & steered for them came
up to them at 12 A.M.
Lat 33° 32' South
Long 179° 29' East

Cruising.

Tuesday April 9th / 72

Commences with Strong South winds & pleasant weather at 1 P.M. Lowered three Boats for Whales Waist boat went on & got rolled over & did not get fast Whales went off to windward at sunset shortened sail ship heading S East Whales in sight at sunset Middle part Strong winds & hauled to the S East at 2 P.M. now ship heading S S West Latter part fine clear weather with Fresh breeze S.E. at 10 P.M. steered N West Saw nothing of any importance were employed repairing the Waist Boat

Lat 33° 40' South
Long 177° 15' East

Wednesday April 10th / 72

Commences with fine clear weather & light winds S East at 1 P.M. steered E N East at sunset shortened sail heading East by North Middle part moderate at 2 P.M. now ship heading S S West Latter part fine clear weather & calm ship heading from S West to West finished repairing the Waist Boat & painted it inside & out Saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 14' South
Long 177° 44' East

Thursday April 11th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light airs S East ship heading S S West Saw two vessels at sunset shortened sail heading S S West Middle part calm Latter part calm & pleasant were employed repairing the main sail ship heading N West two vessels in sight

Lat 33° 06' South
Long 177° 52' East

Cruising

Friday April 12th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather light air \searrow East ship heading \searrow East at 5 a.m. spoke Bark Osmanly Capt. Williams at sunset shortened sail heading \searrow East middle part fresh breeze weather part strong \searrow East winds ship heading East by South finished repairing the mainsail & painted the Starboard Boat inside two vessels in sight

Lat 33.16 South
Long 177.27 East

Saturday April 13th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & strong \searrow East winds ship heading East at 2 a.m. spoke Bark Osmanly at sunset shortened sail middle part strong winds & veered to the \swarrow West weather part thick cloudy weather with heavy squalls of rain & wind ship heading West split the Gib one sail in sight & c

Lat 33.25 South
Long 177.55 East

Sunday April 14th / 72

Commences with thick rainy weather strong squalls of wind ship on the starboard tack at 3 a.m. wind veered to West & cleared up sent in & repaired the Gib at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading \swarrow West middle part strong winds & veered to the \searrow East weather part clear & pleasant with strong \searrow East winds ship heading \swarrow West under short sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33.04 South
Long 177.41 East

Cruising

Monday April 15th / 72

Commenced with fine clear weather & fresh breeze
 at 10 A.M. wore ship heading East under prudent sail at sunset wore ship heading West & shortened sail Middle part Moderate latter part calm & clear weather were employed repairing the foresail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 20' South
 Long 179° 44' East

Tuesday April 16th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light winds bearing about from North to South ship on the Starboard tack finished repairing & bent the foresail at sunset shortened sail heading East Middle part Moderate & pleasant latter part light winds bearing from West to North & pleasant weather at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading N.W. West at 11 P.M. tacked ship heading E. by N. West sent down the Mizzen Topsail to repair three vessels in sight

Lat 33° 10' South
 Long 179° 51' East

Wednesday April 17th / 72

Commenced with squally weather ship steering N.W. West wind North finished repairing & bent the Mizzen Topsail at sunset shortened sail ship heading E. by N. West Middle part heavy squalls of wind & rain with much lightning wind veered to West latter part fine pleasant weather light winds West at 10 P.M. tacked ship heading West N. West one vessel in sight sent down the maintop Gallantail to repair

Lat 33° 43' South
 Long 179° 18' East

Cruising.

Thursday April 18th /72

Commences with pleasant weather light winds West ship heading West by West under ordinary sail one vessel in sight finished & bent M.S. Gallant sail at Sunset shortened sail Middle part Moderate latter part light pleasant weather with occasional light squalls at 10 1/2 P.M. wore ship heading East by North wind North were employed leisurely Saw one vessel

Lat 33 "24 South
Long 178 "52 East

Friday April 19th /72

Commences with squally weather fresh winds North ship heading E N East under prudent sail at Sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading West by North Middle part heavy squalls of rain accompanied with lightning took in the lower fore topsail latter part had fine pleasant weather strong breeze W N West at 6 P.M. wore ship & steered E N East under prudent sail sent down & repaired the upper fore topsail Saw one vessel

Lat 33 "26 South
Long 179 "55 East

Saturday April 20th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather ship heading North under ordinary sail at Sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading West one vessel in sight Middle part Moderate latter part fine pleasant weather at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading North wind W N West light three vessels in sight took up our potatoes and picked them over &c

Lat 33 "23 South
Long 179 "46 East

Cruising

Sunday April 21st / 72

Commenced with fine weather at 2 a.m. Had a heavy squall from the E. West with light rain. Wind veered to the N. East at sunset shortened sail heading E. by North Middle part baffling wind & squally latter part light squalls of rain ship heading E. & East under ordinary sail with one vessel in sight

Lat 33° 38' South
Long 179° 30' East

Monday April 22nd / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather at 2 a.m. wore ship steering West light N. East winds at 4 a.m. spoke Bark crowning shield at sunset shortened sail heading N. & West Middle part squally wind veered to the E. West latter part fine pleasant weather light E. West winds ship steering N. West under all sail. There employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 31' South
Long 179° 59' East

Tuesday April 23rd / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light E. West winds ship heading N. West at sunset shortened sail heading N. & West Middle part pleasant & moderate latter part fine weather & light winds West at 7 P.M. wore ship heading South under all sail saw two vessels. There employed generally

Lat 33° 17' South
Long 179° 36' East

Cruising

Tuesday April 24th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light winds. Fleet ship heading South under all sail at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading N West. Middle part moderate. Latter part fine pleasant weather at 7 P.M. wore ship heading S West. Wind moderate N West. Were employed making a sail to cover the tryworks. Saw nothing of any importance.

Lat 33° 15' South
Long 179° 11' East

Thursday April 26th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather, fresh breeze from the NW. Fleet ship heading S by S. at 2 A.M. spoke ship Milton at sunset shortened sail heading West. Middle part squally. Latter part fine pleasant weather, fresh breeze N West at 7 P.M. wore ship heading N. East by North under prudent sail. Were employed generally. Saw three vessels.

Lat 33° 25' South
Long 179° 37' East

Friday April 27th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather, light N West winds. Ship heading N East at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading S West. Middle part calm with an occasional squall. Latter part fine pleasant weather & moderate winds N West. Ship heading S West by West under all sail. Were employed making a sail for the tryworks. Two vessels in sight &c.

Lat 33° 34' South
Long 179° 38' East

Cruising.

Saturday April 26th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds
 W. N. East ship heading E. West
 ship Milton in sight at sunset
 shortened sail Middle part moderate
 Latter part fine pleasant weather wind
 light W. West ship heading E. N. East under
 all sail ship Milton in sight
 finished an evening for the tryworks

Lat 33° 42' South

Long 178° 57' East

Sunday April 27th /72

Commences with thick cloudy weather light winds bearing
 to the N. East ship steering E. N. East
 at sunset shortened sail heading N. West
 Middle part thick cloudy weather & moderate
 Latter part pleasant but cloudy with fresh
 breeze N. E. East ship heading E. N. East
 under prudent sail two vessels in sight

Lat 33° 09' South

Long 178° 32' East

Monday April 28th /72

Commences with strong
 W. N. East winds & thick cloudy weather ship
 heading N. West at 3 a.m. furled the upper
 topsails at 4 a.m. furled G. S. & main sail
 at sunset hove to under storm sails
 Middle part changeable from calms to
 heavy squalls with much rain Latter
 part heavy showers in the morning &
 cleared off pleasant wind bearing to the
 West ship heading North under ordinary
 sail with one vessel in sight
 were employed generally

Lat 33° 50' South

Long 177° 21' East

Cruising.

Tuesday April 27th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather fresh breeze West ship heading South under all sail at 5 A.M. Spoke Bark Garnet stowing down oil at sunset shortened sail heading West by South at 7 A.M. Fore ship heading North middle part moderate latter part heavy squall from the West with wind & rain one vessel in sight

Lat 32° 58' South

Long 176° 56' East

Wednesday April 30th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather strong winds NW West ship heading West at 3 A.M. spoke Bark Garnet at sunset shortened sail heading NW East middle moderate ship heading West latter part fine pleasant weather wind light NW West at 8 P.M. raised whales to windward & lowered for them Bark Garnet in sight

Lat 32° 46' South

Long 177° 20' East

Thursday May 2nd /72

Commences with fine weather wind NW West 3 boats off chasing whales at 3 A.M. Struck got alongside at 10 A.M. middle part squally ship heading West latter part pleasant ship trying to cutting one vessel in sight

Lat 32° 49' South

Long 177° 29' East

Friday May 3rd /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather finished cutting & cleared away for boiling ship heading NE West middle part moderate latter part fine weather light winds West at 7 P.M. Irons ship heading NW West were employed Boiling one vessel in sight

Lat 32° 52' South

Long 177° 14' East

Cruising

Saturday May 4th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather light E. & S. winds at 1 a.m. rose whales to windward going quick to windward did not lower saw the Gannet chasing whales at sunset shortened sail heading N. West Middle part moderate breeze at 12 m. heading E. & S. West latter cloudy with strong breeze N. West at 8 P.M. wore ship heading E. & S. East at 11 P.M. wore ship heading West one vessel in sight

Lat 32° 38' South
Long 177° 14' East

Sunday May 5th /72

Commences with thick cloudy weather strong winds N. West ship heading West under short sail at 6 a.m. finished hoisting & bore to under storm sails Middle part strong winds N. West with heavy squalls of rain latter part clear weather with light gale from the N. West ship heading E. & S. West under storm sails

Lat 32° 53' South
Long 176° 41' East

Monday May 6th /72

Commences with strong winds N. West owing to the E. & S. West at 2 a.m. wore ship heading N. West under storm sail Middle part strong breeze latter part foul weather with strong winds South at 7 P.M. wore ship heading E. & S. East were employed stowing oil in main hatch

Lat 32° 37' South
Long 176° 40' East

Tuesday May 7th /72

Commences with strong southerly winds ship heading E. & S. East Middle part calm latter part fine weather at 8 P.M. raised whales lowered 4 boats in par suit

Lat 32° 34' South
Long 177° 08' East

Cruising.

Wednesday May 8th /72

Commenced with fine weather fresh winds from the East all four Boats in pursuit of Whales at about 3 A.M. Waist boat struck & was stove & rolled over the line got out of the chocks and went aft & by some means Mr. Grain the second officer was lost we expect the line was caught around him somehow one of the men in the boat says that he saw him once with the line around his leg. also lost the whale & line at sunset shortened Gail ship heading North by East Middle part Strong Winds East Latter part thick cloudy weather with Strong winds from the East ship heading S by East under the Lower fore & main topsail

Lat 32° 29' South
Long 176° 46' East

Thursday May 9th /72

Commenced with thick cloudy weather light gale from the East at 6 A.M. were ship heading NW East & under the Fore Topsail Middle part heavy squalls from the East with much rain Latter part thick dreary rain storm with fresh Easterly gales ship dove to under storm sail at 8 P.M. were ship heading S by East no observation

Friday May 10th /72

Commenced with strong Easterly storm ship dove to under storm sails heading S by East Middle part gale moderated wind varied S by East Latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. were ship with strong winds heading East set Fore sail & main sail were employed repairing the Lower Fore topsail finished repairing the waist boat & saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 22' South
Long 175° 50' East

Cruising.

Saturday May 11th / 72

Commences with fine weather but strong winds S by East a heavy sea ship heading East under prudent sail coiled a new line for waist boat Middle part fine weather latter part fine weather ship heading S East by East under ordinary sail with fresh breeze from the South at 9 P.M. rose a large whale & lost the run of it ship steering off North

Lat 32° 20' South

Long 177° 20' East

Sunday May 12th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather ship heading S East by East at 1 A.M. rose the whale again lowered three boats & truck & drabed at sunset shortened sail heading S East Middle part moderate at 10 A.M. rose ship heading N. E. West. latter part fine pleasant weather with light southerly winds ship heading S East under all sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 15' South

Long 177° 15' East

Monday May 13th / 72

Commences with fine weather light southerly winds ship heading S by South at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate at 12 M rose ship heading S East latter part fine pleasant weather light breeze N. E. East. at 6 P.M. rose whales lowered 3 boats & truck Mr Clark & officer had his boat stove & it broke his leg above the knee one man got bruised considerable took Mr Clark on board & set the limb all right

Lat 32° 24' South

Long 177° 25' East

Cruising

Tuesday May 14th /72

Commenced with fine weather took the whale alongside at 2 A.M. made ready for cutting & got the head off at dark & hauled down for the night ship heading N West Middle part moderate weather part pleasant finished cutting at 11 P.M. & rode ship heading East

Lat 32° 24' South
Long 177° 32' East

Wednesday May 15th /72

Commenced with fine weather fresh Easterly winds at 2 A.M. commenced boiling Middle part strong winds from the North ship heading East fore to under storm sails weather part strong North winds with a heavy shower of rain wind veered N West No Observation

Thursday May 16th /72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather at 1 A.M. won ship heading N West at 6 A.M. spoke ship Hilton & Barker Alaska Middle part moderate weather part calm ship heading East were employed boiling 4 vessels in sight &c

Lat 32° 37' South
Long 177° 16' East

Friday May 17th /72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light winds & West ship ship heading N West under all sail at sunset shortened sail finished boiling at 10 A.M. Middle part moderate weather part calm were employed stowing oil in the main Hatch 4 vessels in sight saw one vessel chasing whales

Lat 32° 52' South
Long 177° 11' East

Cruising

Saturday May 18th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light winds E & E by N ship heading South under all sail were employed stowing oil & repairing the Bow Boat saw whales with two vessels boats after them at sunset shortened sail & spoke ship Milton Middle part moderate latter part calm with 3 vessels in sight were employed stowing oil in the main Hatch & repairing the Bow Boat

Lat 32° 58' South
Long 176° 57' East

Sunday May 19th / 72

Commenced with calm clear weather 3 vessels in sight at sun set shortened sail Middle part moderate Wind veered to the East latter part fine pleasant weather ship heading to the North under all sail 4 vessels in sight were employed repairing the Bow Boat

Lat 32° 50' South
Long 176° 41' East

Monday May 20th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light winds East ship heading North at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part fine weather at 6 P.M. were ship heading E & East ship Milton in sight were employed repairing the Bow Boat

Lat 32° 35' South
Long 176° 46' East

Tuesday May 21st / 72

Commenced with fine weather ship heading East under all sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part strong winds N East at 6 P.M. were ship heading E & East at 12 M were ship heading N West were employed repairing the Bow Boat ship Milton in sight

Lat 33° 02' South
Long 176° 45' East

Cruising.

Tuesday May 22nd / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather strong N. East winds ship heading N. West under ordinary sail at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part thick cloudy weather light North winds at 6 P.M. were ship heading E by North ship Milton in sight were employed repairing the Bow Boat

Lat 32° 50' South
Long 176° 32' East

Thursday May 23rd / 72

Commences with cloudy weather light North winds ship heading E. East at sunset shortened sail Middle thick equally weather wind veered to the West latter part strong South winds at 4 P.M. were ship heading E. East at 12 spoke a small sloop of about 50 tons 4 days from Sydney had lost the head of the mast during the night in a squall was bound to Tiji Islands

Lat 32° 47' South
Long 177° 05' East

Friday May 24th / 72

Commences with clear weather strong South winds ship steering E. East under short sail at ^{sun set} luffed to wind heading E. East by East Middle part fine pleasant weather ship heading East were employed painting the Bow Boat

Lat 32° 47' S
Long 177° 55' East

Saturday May 25th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather ship heading East at 2 P.M. spoke ship Milton at sunset shortened sail & were ship heading East Middle part moderate latter part light variable winds & pleasant were employed generally ship Milton in sight

Lat 32° 37' South
Long 178° 05' East

Cruising

Hated

Sunday May 26th / 72

Commences with fine weather light E. West wind's ship heading E. East at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part pleasant strong breeze South at 7 P.M. rose whales onboard the Milton at 10 lowered & Hated Milton took on
Lat 33° 05' South
Long 179° 00' East

Monday May 27th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather 3 Boats chasing whales but with no success at sunset shortened sail heading E. E. West whale going quick to windward Middle part calm latter part calm were employed generally ship Milton in sight
Lat 32° 55' South
Long 178° 55' East

Tuesday May 28th / 72

Commences with clear calm weather at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm latter part thick cloudy weather light baffling winds East & North ship Milton in sight were employed generally
Lat 32° 53' South
Long 177° 53' East

Wednesday May 29th / 72

Commences with cloudy weather & light winds East ship heading E. East at sunset shortened sail Middle part fresh breeze latter part strong East winds at 7 P.M. were ship heading N. East ship Milton in sight
Lat 32° 55' South
Long 178° 52' East

Thursday May 30th / 72

Commences with strong Easterly gale ship now to at 3 a.m. were ship heading E. East Middle part heavy Gales latter part heavy Gales ship now to heading South Nothing in sight
Lat 33° 00' South
Long 178° 38' East

Cruising.

Friday May 31st /72

Commences with strong Easterly Gale ship Hove to Heading South at 4 A.M. Hove ship Heading N. East. Middle part strong Gales & heavy sea at 12 M. A large sea broke over the ship & took away the Bow Boat & dories also took the fore and larrie to the waist boat called all hands & managed to save the stern of the waist boat all the rest was lost at 5 P.M. Took in the weather clew of main top sail strong E. East winds & heavy sea Lat 32° 55' South Long 178.33 East

Saturday June 1st /72

Commences with heavy E. East Gale ship Heading E. S. East Hove to under Goosewinged main top sail Laboring quite hard Middle part wind moderated down Latter part pleasant with moderate winds at 6 P.M. Hove ship Heading E. West were employed making new Dories broke out two set of oars craft boats masts & booms &c Lat 32° 35' South Long 177° 45' East

Sunday June 2nd /72

Commences with pleasant weather moderate winds E. East at 2 A.M. Hove ship Heading E. N. East ship Milton in sight at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather at 7 P.M. spoke ship Milton Lat 32° 28' South Long 178° 34' East

Monday June 3rd /72

Commences with fine weather ship Heading East at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate ship steering East Latter part fine weather were employed making new Dories repairing a new Boat & preparing new craft ship Milton in sight Lat 32° 24' South Long 177° 50' East

Cruising

Tuesday June 4th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather fresh breeze S.E. East ship steering S by North at sunset shortened sail Middle part strong winds S East Latter part strong S East winds & pleasant ship steering N East by North at 10 P.M. sighted French Rock bearing N West Dist about 20 miles were employed making a Davie for waist Boat put a new Boat on the cranes ship Milton in sight

Lat 31.00 South
Long 177.56 West

Wednesday June 5th / 72

Commenced with fine weather fresh winds S East ship steering N East under short sail Middle part strong S East winds ship steering N East Latter part strong winds & squally ship steering N.N. East finished & put out one Davie rose a new fall & got the waist boat ready, ship Milton in sight

Lat 30.00 South
Long 176.00 West

Thursday June 6th / 72

Commenced with strong S.E. East winds & squally at sunset furled the foresail ship steering N by East Middle part strong breeze Latter part pleasant fresh breeze S East ship steering N by East ship Milton in sight were employed making a new Davie for the Bow Boat took down & prepared a new Boat for the Bow cranes

Lat 27.45 South
Long 175.25 West

Friday June 7th / 72

Commenced with fine weather ship steering North at sunset furled to wind heading S West Middle part moderate Latter part light winds ship steering North ship Milton in sight were employed preparing the Bow Boat & got out one new Davie

Lat 26.58 South
Long 175.50 West

Cruising

Saturday June 8th / 72

Commences with fine weather light E East winds ship steering North at sunset shortened sail & luffed to wind heading E. N. East Middle part moderate latter part fine weather light winds E East ship steering NW East put out a new Boat on the Bow cranes were employed splicing an old Davis for bow boat ship Milton in sight

Lat 26° 29' South
Long 175° 31' West

Sunday June 9th / 72

Commences with fine weather ship steering North at sunset shortened sail & luffed to wind heading E. West. Middle part moderate latter part fine weather at P.M. spoke ship Milton at 12 M. spoke Bark Crownshield's

Lat 26° 06' South
Long 176° 00' West

Monday June 10th / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather fresh breeze N East at 2 A.M. spoke Bark Hunter at 8 A.M. wore ship heading E. S. E. under short sail Middle part stormy wind veered to the West latter part strong West winds & pleasant ship heading NW West finished the Bow Davis ship Milton in sight

Lat 25° 36' South
Long 175° 50' West

Tuesday June 11th / 72

Commences with clear weather strong West winds at 1 A.M. wore ship heading South & hauled the lower Fore topsail Middle part wind moderated latter part light winds West at 6 P.M. wore ship heading N West at 10 P.M. spoke Bark Sea Ranger

Lat 26° 00' South
Long 176° 01' West

Wednesday June 12th / 72

Commences with fine weather at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate latter part calm were employed repairing Mizzew & Fore Gullentail ship Milton in sight

Lat 25° 03' South
Long 175° 40' West

Cruising

Thursday June 13th /72
Commences with calm weather 4 vessels in sight employed making New Boat sail at sunset shortened sail Middle Wind Breeze up North ship heading West Latter part thick rainy weather were ship heading West ship Milton in sight

Lat 25° 08 South
Long 175° 01 West

Friday June 14th /72
Commences with clear weather strong winds West ship heading S. West under short sail Middle part moderate at 12 P.M. were ship heading North Latter part fine clear weather & calm 3 vessels in sight were employed generally

Lat 25° 40 South
Long 174° 30 West

Saturday June 15th /72
Commences with calm weather at sunset shortened sail heading West with light breeze N.W. West Middle part moderate Latter part thick & rainy with light variable winds from North to West ship on Starboard tack under moderate sail two vessels in sight

Lat 25° 38 South
Long 175° 18 West

Sunday June 16th /72
Commences with thick rainy weather light North West winds at 4 A.M. were ship heading N.W. East at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate with rain Latter part thick rainy weather at 8 P.M. were ship heading West ship Milton in sight

Lat 25° 02 South
Long 175° 30 West

Monday June 17th /72
Commences with thick rainy weather light winds West ship heading S. West under short sail Middle part moderate rain & wind veered to South Latter part thick cloudy weather ship steering S. West under moderate sail wind veered N. East ship Milton in sight were employed generally

Lat 26° 30 South
Long 174° 45 West

Cruising
Tuesday June 18th /72

Commences with thick cloudy weather ship heading G. N. West under ordinary sail wind light from the North at sunset shortened sail Middle part fresh breeze latter part strong N. West winds ship heading G. N. West under lower topsails sent down & repaired the mainmence ship Milton in sight

Lat 26 "33 South
Long 175 "20 West

Wednesday June 19th /72

Commences with fine clear weather strong N. West winds ship heading G. N. West under lower topsails Middle part heavy squalls of wind & rain accompanied with lightning morning watch split lower foretopail latter part clear weather strong winds West ship heading N. N. West under main topsail & foresail sent down & repaired the foretopail ship Milton in sight

Lat 26 "10 South
Long 175 "18 West

Thursday June 20th /72

Commences with clear weather strong winds G. N. West ship heading North under short sail at sunset hoisted foresail & mizzen topsail Middle part strong breeze latter part clear with strong winds G. West ship heading G. N. West under short sail ship Milton in sight were employed generally

Lat 25 "30 South
Long 175 "00 West

Friday June 21st /72

Commences with clear weather strong winds G. West at sunset wore ship heading S. E. East & shortened sail at 12. M. wore ship heading S. by North latter part clear & pleasant with light winds G. West were employed generally

Lat 25 "27 South
Long 175 "15 West

Saturday June 22nd /72

Commences with clear weather light winds S. West ship heading G. N. West at 3. A. M. spoke ship Milton at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm latter part calm sent down & repaired the mizzen topsail ship Milton in sight

Lat 25 "31 South
Long 175 "35 West

Cruising

Sunday June 23rd / 72

Commences with clear weather
light and South ship heading East at sunset
shortened sail Middle part pleasant wind veered N East
latter part fresh breeze N East ship steering under
all sail Head a heavy shower of rain ship Milton in
sight

Lat 25° 45' South
Long 176° 41' West

Monday June 24th / 72

Commences with thick cloudy
weather fresh winds North ship heading E. N. East
under short sail Middle part moderate latter part
calm at 7 P.M. spoke Bark Crownshield ship Milton
in sight

Lat 25° 37' South
Long 176° 40' West

Tuesday June 25th / 72

Commences with fine weather
ship heading South under all sail at sunset
shortened sail heading East Middle part squally
latter part squally & strong West winds at
8 P.M. more ship heading E. & West & furled the fore
topsail ship Milton in sight

Lat 26° 15' South
Long 176° 20' West

Wednesday June 26th / 72

Commences with strong winds
East & clear sky at sunset wore ship heading
N. N. East under storm sails Middle part strong
breeze & pleasant latter part fine weather at 7 P.M.
wore ship heading E. & West under ordinary sail saw
two vessels were employed generally

Lat 26° 20' South
Long 176° 34' West

Thursday June 27th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant
weather at 1 A.M. wore ship heading N. N. East at
sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading W. N. West
wind N West Middle part strong breeze latter
part moderate but squally at 5 P.M. wore ship heading
N. N. East were employed generally ship Milton in
sight

Lat 26° 06' South
Long 175° 45' West

Cruising

Friday June 28th /72

Commenced with cloudy & squally weather ship heading N.E. East at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading W. West middle part stormy sharp lightning all night with much rain latter part strong N. West winds & cloudy at 7 P.M. wore ship heading N.E. East under short sail ship Milton in sight

Lat 25° 55' South
Long 175° 01' West

Saturday June 29th /72

Commenced with clear weather strong winds ship lying under storm sails heading North middle part pleasant latter part fine weather light winds E. N. East ship heading N. by East under all sail ship Milton in sight were employed painting the spare spars & making a new boat sail &c

Lat 25° 30' South
Long 174° 24' West

Sunday June 30th /72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light N. West winds at sunset shortened sail heading N.E. East middle part stormy latter part clear weather with strong Gale West ship heading N.W. West under storm sails ship Milton in sight

Lat 24° 56' South
Long 173° 26' West

Monday July 1st /72

Commenced with strong Gale West ship lying under storm sails heading N.W. West at sunset set the fore topsail middle part moderate latter part pleasant with light West winds were employed generally ship heading N.W. West ship Milton in sight

Lat 23° 26' South
Long 173° 18' West

Tuesday July 2nd /72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light West winds at 2 A.M. spoke Bark Abraham Barker middle part calm latter part calm Bark Abraham Barker ship Milton & Rigby gaming

Lat 23° 13' South
Long 173° 18' West

Bound For Tongatoo

Wednesday July 3rd / 72

Commences with clear weather light air & East ship heading N West at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm latter part fine weather & calm were employed setting & taught Mizzen Topmast rigging & commenced to rathe down & ship Milton in sight

Lat 23° 15' South
Long 175° 30' West

Thursday July 4th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds E. East ship heading N. West under all sail Middle part moderate latter part light air & East ship steering N West were employed ratthling down & two vessels in sight

Lat 22° 25' South
Long 174° 10' West

Friday July 5th / 72

Commences with calm weather were employed mending paint inside & clearing spars & Middle part light air & East & pleasant latter part fresh breeze South ship steering N West by West at 6 P.M. sighted Island of Eooa bearing N. West Dist 40 miles were employed generally

Lat 21° 40' South
Long 174° 45' West

Saturday July 6th / 72

Commences with fine weather light winds E East at sunset luffed to wind off the Land of Eooa heading off shore Bark Abraham Barker in company Middle part moderate latter part fine weather light winds E East ship off Eooa lowered one boat for Hampback with no success

Sunday July 7th / 72

Commences with fine weather light winds E East at 1. a.m. one Boat went on shore for recruits at sunset ship heading off shore under all sail Middle part pleasant latter part cloudy with moderate wind South ship off & on at Eooa

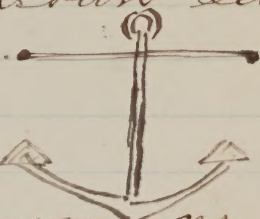
recruiting.

Monday July 8th / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather light winds S.E. East at sunset ship shading off shore under all sail Middle part stormy latter part cloudy at 7 P.M. shaped our course for Bongatoo cleared away anchors &c light S East winds

Tuesday July 9th / 72

Commences with cloudy weather & light S East winds at 3 A.M. anchored in Bongatoo in 13 fathoms water with 40 fathoms scope ship Milton & bark Alion in company or in harbor. Latter part thick cloudy weather fresh breeze East N. East hove the ship down seven courses of copper out & repaid it



Wednesday July 10th / 72

Commences with thick stormy weather & strong N. East winds at 4 A.M. righted the ship Middle part squally but pleasant latter part thick cloudy weather were employed stowing hold washing ship &c wind strong N West

Thursday July 11th / 72

Commences with thick rainy weather wind North bearing to N West with very heavy squalls of wind & rain at 4 A.M. let go starboard anchor hauled out 30 fathoms chain with 60 fathoms on the port anchor Middle part wind bore to the S West moderate latter part pleasant two boats off trading

Friday July 12th / 72

Commences with fine weather light S West winds Middle part moderate latter part fine weather two boats off trading

Saturday July 13th / 72

Commences with fine weather light S West winds Middle part pleasant latter part fine weather were employed washing ship outside scraping the bends &c

In Tongatabu

Sunday July 14th / 72

Commenced with fine weather light
N East winds Middle part squally latter part equally
Wind veered to the S West pleasant

Monday July 15th / 72

Commenced with fine weather
light S East winds Middle part moderate latter
part fine pleasant weather sent two boats tracking
for recruits finished scraping the masts &c

Tuesday July 16th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant
weather light S South winds Middle part moderate
latter part fine pleasant weather light S East
winds two boats off buying recruiting

Wednesday July 16th / 72

Commenced with fine
pleasant weather light S East winds every
employed scraping & cleaning the iron work
Middle part moderate latter part fine weather
light S East winds one boat after recruits
were employed painting the iron work &c

Thursday July 17th / 72

Commenced with fine
pleasant weather light East winds Middle part
moderate latter part cloudy wind N East
were employed painting the Boats outside

Friday July 18th / 72

Commenced with thick cloudy wind
North Middle part stormy latter part pleasant
& calm got a raft of water painted Boats &c

Saturday July 19th

Commenced with fine weather
light South winds Middle part calm latter part
fine weather light S East winds were employed generally

Humpbacking

Sunday July 20th / 72

Commenced with fine weather light S East winds at 1 a.m. weighed anchor & reversed to our station for Humpbacking anchored in 7 fathoms water about 1 mile from the nearest reefs & paid out 70 fathoms chain middle part moderate weather part pleasant weather light S East winds

Monday July 21st / 72

Commenced with fine weather light winds S East middle part moderate weather part fine pleasant weather were employed cleaning & painting topsail sheets unbuttoned some of the sails overhauled & rove the cutting head &c

Tuesday July 22nd / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather light S East winds middle part pleasant weather part fine weather strong trades unbuttoned fore & gallant sail & repaired it prepared for making getting boats fitted &c saw some Humpbacks in the Bay

Wednesday July 23rd / 72

Inter Commenced with strong trades but pleasant ship Milton removed to her anchorage concluded to mate for the present with Bark Albion Capt. Hall & ship Milton for the benefit of all concerned middle part strong trades & cloudy weather part strong trades thick cloudy & squally weather unbuttoned & repaired the mainsail &c

Thursday July 24th / 72

Commenced with strong trades & squally middle part strong trades weather part strong winds S East repaired the main topsail

Friday July 25th / 72

Commenced with strong North winds were employed repairing main topsail middle part wind veered to the west with much rain weather part fine weather fresh breeze South were employed generally

En Tongataboo

Saturday July 27th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather one Boat off after recruits Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather light E East winds were employed painting the yards & taring some rigging one boat after recruits

Sunday July 28th / 72

Commences with fine weather light E East winds Middle part moderate latter part calm saw several Humpbacks

Monday July 29th / 72

Commences with fine weather light E East winds Middle part moderate latter part fine weather light winds E N East two boats were off prospecting for whales saw them quite plentiful outside the reefs. Finished painting the yards &c

Tuesday July 30th / 72

Commences with calm ^{weather} & cloudy Middle part calm latter part calm saw a few whales but did not lower

Wednesday July 31 / 72

Commences with clear weather & calm an English Iron vessel arrived Middle part moderate latter part fine weather light winds East N East several whales in the Bay got two one to the Hilton & one to the Niger

Thursday August 1st / 72

Commences with fine weather fresh breeze E N East finished cutting at 4 o'clock Middle part pleasant latter part fine pleasant weather with moderate winds E N East saw several whales

Friday August 2nd / 72

Commences with fine weather light winds E N East Middle part calm latter part calm at 6 o'clock commenced boiling finished at noon all boats on board

Humpbacking

Saturday August 3rd / 72

Commences with pleasant weather light winds N East Middle part moderate latter part fine weather light winds N East several whales in the Bay took one to the Albion

Sunday August 4th / 72

Commences with fine weather light winds N East Middle part cloudy & moderate latter part cloudy with light squalls wind North

Monday August 5th / 72

Commences with thick squally weather fresh breeze N East Middle part heavy squalls of rain & wind veered to the West latter part fine weather fresh breeze E & West to a whale to the hig

Tuesday August 6th / 72

Commences with fine weather fresh breeze E & East hooked on to the whale ready to cut Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with fresh breeze E East cut in sub whale Milton's boats struck two whales & the Irons broke Albion's boat struck & got stove (No whale)

Wednesday August 7th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather & strong E East winds Middle part strong winds E & East latter part strong winds East & cloudy struck two whales & on drawn from one & line parted from the other took one whale to the Milton boiled our whale

Thursday August 8th / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather strong winds E & East Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather light winds E & East took three whales to day

Friday August 9th / 72

Commences with fine weather at 3 a.m. commenced cutting Middle part moderate latter part fine weather light winds E & N East

In Tongatabu

Saturday August 10th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather light E East winds took two whales Middle part Moderate Latter part fine pleasant weather light winds East were employed cutting

Sunday August 11th / 72

Commences with fine weather light winds East took one whale Middle part Moderate commences Boiling Latter part Moderate employed Boiling Middle part strong winds E East Latter part pleasant with strong winds E East struck three whales & saved two

Monday August 12th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather Fresh breeze E East employed breaking out & stowing down Middle part Moderate Latter part fine weather struck one whale stove three Boats but saved the whale were employed cutting

Tuesday August 13th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather light E East winds Middle part strong winds N East Latter part strong N East winds & cloudy commences boiling (no whales in the Bay)

Wednesday August 14th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather light baffling winds N E to East Middle part calm with light showers Latter part pleasant with light E East winds took one whale

Thursday August 15th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds E East Had one man named John'Brien to refuse to stand Anchor watch put him in Irons Middle part Moderate Latter part Moderate took one whale

Friday August 16th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather Middle part Moderate Latter part pleasant

Whumpbacking

Saturday August 17th/72

Commences with fine pleasant weather light E East winds commenced & cut in one whale Middle part moderate latter part fine weather light E East took one whale

Sunday August 18th/72

Commences with fine weather light winds E East Middle part calm latter part calm were employed boiling

Monday August 19th/72

Commences with fine weather light winds E East Middle part thick squally weather wind E East latter part rainy all boats on board

Tuesday August 20th/72

Commences with thick rainy weather wind moderate E East Middle part stormy latter part pleasant with strong E East winds were employed stowing down no whales in the Bay

Wednesday August 21st/72

Commences with fine weather strong E East winds Middle part heavy squalls of wind & rain latter part strong E East gale all boats on board were employed scraping bone & repairing the starboard boat &c

Thursday August 22nd/72

Commences with strong E East trades & light squalls of rain Middle part heavy squalls with strong winds latter part pleasant with strong winds E East all boats on board were employed generally

Friday August 23rd/72

Commences with strong winds E East but pleasant saw several whales in the Bay Middle part stormy latter part strong winds East and pleasant all boats on board saw plenty whales in the Bay

In Tongataboo

Saturday August 24th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather but strong winds East Middle part fresh gales Latter part strong E N East & pleasant all boats on board saw several Whales in the Bay were employed leisurely

Sunday August 25th / 72

Commences with strong winds E N East & pleasant Middle part squally Latter part squally with strong winds E N East

Monday August 26th / 72

Commences with fine weather Wind E N East & moderating Middle part moderate Latter part strong winds E N East Took 3 Whales & sunk one

Tuesday August 27th / 72

Commences with fine weather light winds N East Middle part moderate Latter part pleasant with light winds E N East Took the sunken to the Abion

Wednesday August 28th / 72

Commences with fine weather light winds E N East were employed cutting Middle part moderate Latter part fine pleasant weather light winds N East took two Whales Abions crew refused duty & did not lower the boats we broke the mateship with her Hign & Milton still continue mated

Thursday August 29th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather light winds N East Middle part moderate were employed hauling Latter part fine weather light winds North were employed cutting

Humpbacking

Friday August 30th / 72

Commences with fine weather
Light winds North Middle part Strong breeze North
Latter part thick cloudy weather strong North winds
Took one whale

Saturday August 31st / 72

Commences with strong
weather wind veered to the West were employed
cutting & boiling Middle part calm Latter part
pleasant with light winds West were employed boiling
& stowing down Took three whales

Sunday Sept 1st / 72

Commences with fine weather &
light winds south Middle part calm Latter
part calm were employed boiling

Monday Sept 2nd / 72

Commences with fine weather
light winds south Middle part moderate Latter
part fine weather light winds East took two
whales & finished boiling

Tuesday Sept 3rd / 72

Commences with fine weather
light winds East Middle part strong breeze
E & East Latter part strong winds & pleasant
took one whale were employed cutting

Wednesday Sept 4th / 72

Commences with strong winds
E & East & pleasant Middle part strong winds
Latter part strong winds E & East & cloudy took one
whale finished cutting & commenced boiling

Thursday Sept 5th / 72

Commences with thick rainy weather
& light E & East winds Middle part rainy Latter part
thick cloudy weather strong winds E & East were employed
stowing down took one whale

In Tongataboo

Friday Sept^r 6th / 72

Commences with fine weather & light winds & East Middle part strong winds latter part strong winds & East with heavy squalls were employed cutting all boats on board

Saturday Sept^r 7th / 72

Commences with fine weather & strong & East winds Middle part strong winds latter part strong winds & East were employed stowing down took one whale

Sunday Sept^r 8th / 72

Commences with strong winds & East Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with light winds South

Monday Sept^r 9th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds South Middle part calm latter part pleasant with light winds East took two whales

Tuesday Sept^r 10th / 72

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather Middle part moderate latter part pleasant but calm were employed cutting & towing a whale

Wednesday Sept^r 11th / 72

Commences with fine weather light southerly winds Bark Albion sailed for Auckland Middle part strong winds latter part strong & East winds & pleasant took one whale & anchored it could not tow

Thursday Sept^r 12th / 72

Commences with strong & East winds & pleasant were employed bailing Middle part strong winds & heavy squalls latter part cloudy with strong & East winds all boats towing

Humpbacking

Friday Sept^r 13th /72

Commences with cloudy weather strong winds E & East got the whale to the ship at 6 A.M. Middle part strong winds & East latter part strong & East winds & pleasant cut in the whale & commenced boiling all boats on board

Saturday Sept^r 14th /72

Commences with strong winds E. & East Middle part strong winds latter part strong winds E & East all boats on board were employed stowing oil

Sunday Sept^r 15th /72

Commences with strong winds E & East Middle part strong winds latter part pleasant with strong winds East

Monday Sept^r 16th /72

Commences with pleasant weather strong winds East Middle part strong winds latter part strong winds E & East took two whales

Tuesday Sept^r 17th /72

Commences with strong winds E & East & pleasant Middle part equally latter part strong N East winds & cloudy cut in & commenced boiling all boats on board

Wednesday Sept^r 18th /72

Commences with strong N.E. winds & cloudy Middle part strong winds latter part strong winds E & East & cloudy weather took one whale third mate of the Milton had some ribs broken by the whale

Thursday Sept^r 19th /72

Commences with strong winds E. & East & cloudy Middle part strong winds latter part strong winds East & cloudy took one whale & were employed stowing oil

In Tongataboo

Friday Sept. 20th / 72

Commences with strong winds East & cloudy weather Middle part stormy Latter part stormy with strong N. East winds were employed cutting struck & lost a whale

Saturday Sept. 21st / 72

Commences with strong N.E. winds & stormy Middle part stormy Latter part strong N. East & pleasant all boats on board were employed boiling

Sunday Sept. 22nd / 72

Commences with strong N. East winds & pleasant weather too much wind to lower Middle part strong winds Latter part strong N. East & thick cloudy weather

Monday Sept. 23rd / 72

Commences with thick rainy weather light North winds And heered round to S. & N. East with heavy squalls of rain Middle part stormy with heavy squalls Latter part strong N. N. East winds & cloudy at 10 P.M. the ship commenced dragging fast let go starboard Anchor & paid out 90 fathoms on both chains got the kedge Anchors all bent & ready to let go for a backer ship come to $3/4$ of a mile from the reef in 18 fms.

Tuesday Sept. 24th / 72

Commences with stormy weather & strong winds N. N. East. at 2 A.M. wind moderated at 6 A.M. calm with heavy rain Middle part squally Latter part pleasant with light North winds weighed Anchors & moved ship anchored in 18 fathoms with 60 fathoms scope

Wednesday Sept. 25th / 72

Commences with fine weather light winds N. N. West. took one whale Middle part moderate Latter part fine with light winds N. East took two whales

Humpbacking

Thursday Sept. 26th / 72

Commences with fine weather & light winds N East Middle part Moderate Latter part fine weather & light N East winds were employed cutting

Friday Sept. 27th / 72

Commences with light winds & pleasant struck & lost a whale Middle part pleasant Latter part fine pleasant weather & light North winds were employed boiling took one whale

Saturday Sept. 28th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light North winds Middle part Moderate Latter part pleasant with fresh North winds were employed cutting took one whale

Sunday Sept. 29th / 72

Commences with cloudy weather & light North winds Middle part rainy Latter part thick rainy weather wind bearing from North to E West were employed boiling

Monday Sept. 30 / 72

Commences with thick rainy weather wind veered from E West to East Middle part Stormy at 2 P.M. let go starboard anchor Latter part cloudy & moderate struck & sunk a whale were employed stowing down

Tuesday Sept. 31st / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather & moderate winds E N East Middle part Moderate Latter part fine pleasant weather & light S East winds were employed stowing oil the sunken whale came up & we towed it aboard

Wednesday Oct. 1st / 72

Commences with fine weather Middle part Moderate Latter part fine weather were employed cutting took one whale

In Gongataboo
 Thursday Oct 3rd / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds E. N. East Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with strong winds East were employed boiling took one whale

Friday Oct 4th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather & strong winds East Middle part cloudy & moderate latter part cloudy with strong East winds were employed cutting took one whale

Saturday Oct 5th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather & strong East winds Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant weather with light N. East winds. The second mate of the Milton was killed by a whale Mr Porter was a good steady smart officer & beloved by all we mourn his loss. Lost the whale were employed boiling

Sunday Oct 6th / 72

Commence with fine pleasant weather & light N. East Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with light N. East winds

Monday Oct 7th / 72

Commence with fine pleasant weather & light N. East winds Middle part calm latter part fine pleasant weather & light winds N. N. East took one whale

Tuesday Oct 8th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds N. N. East Middle part moderate latter part fine pleasant ^{together} with light winds E. N. East were employed cutting took one whale

Wednesday Oct 9th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds E. N. East Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with light N. East winds were employed boiling took one whale

Humpbacking
Thursday Oct 10th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather & light N East winds Middle part calm latter part pleasant with fresh breeze N East men employed cutting took one whale

Friday Oct 11th / 72

Commences with cloudy weather & calm Middle part rainy & calm latter part cloudy with strong E East winds men employed boiling struck & lost a whale

Saturday Oct 12th / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather & strong E East winds Middle part stormy latter part cloudy with strong E East winds men employed scraping bone for Portus Body was found on shore 15 miles Dist sent a boat after it & made a coffin

Sunday Oct 13th / 72

Commences with strong E East winds & cloudy weather Middle part strong winds returned with for Portus Body found the collar bone broken part of the face gone & are hard latter part pleasant with strong winds E East Had the funeral at 11 1/2 o'clock was well attended & everything done possible

Monday Oct 14th / 72

Commences with cloudy weather & strong E East winds Middle part strong winds latter part pleasant with strong E East winds all boats on board men employed cooping oil & breaking out shocks &c

Tuesday Oct 15th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather & strong East winds Middle part strong winds East latter part strong East winds & pleasant all boats on board men employ scraping Bone & shipped 2853 gallons of oil on board the Milton

En. Tongataboo
 Wednesday Oct. 16th / 72

Commences with fine weather but strong East winds Middle part clear with strong winds Latter part clear sky & strong winds East all boats on board were employed clearing up the hold scraping bone & shipped 38 bbls of oil on board the ship Milton

Thursday Oct. 17th / 72

Commences with clear weather & strong East winds Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with strong East winds all boats on board were employed setting taught Fore & main rigging & Backstays Fore & aft taring Headstays & setting up shooks &c

Friday Oct. 18th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather & strong East winds Middle part moderate Latter part pleasant with fresh breeze E & East were employed setting up shooks ratting the Fore Rigging & washing spars & ropes & rigging &c

Saturday Oct. 19th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather & fresh winds E & East Middle part moderate Latter part pleasant with light winds E. N. East were employed cleaning ship inside

Sunday Oct. 20th / 72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds E & East Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather & light East winds

Monday Oct. 21st / 72

Commences with fine weather light winds Middle part moderate Latter part fine with light N. East winds smoked ship & washed off outside & bent the old sail &c

In Tongataboo

Tuesday Oct 22nd / 72

Commences with fine weather & light N East winds Middle part Moderate one man named Lewis Carlos deserted during the middle part suppose he went in a canoe Latter part cloudy but pleasant broke out new sails & bent Gussil main & Galt's Gib & main spences rose some new rigging from second hand towing

Wednesday Oct 23rd / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather & calm Middle part squally Latter part thick cloudy weather with strong breeze S E East took one boat load of wood & 8 bbls of sand from shore broke out & cooped 65 bbls of Pork & 19 tierces of Beef all we found remaining

Thursday Oct 24th / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather & strong winds S E East took in to repair the Starboard Boat Middle part stormy Latter part thick & rainy with strong breeze S East

Friday Oct 25th / 72

Commences with thick rainy weather & fresh breeze S East Middle part stormy Latter part heavy rain wind bearing from N to East

Saturday Oct 26th / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather & moderate winds S E East Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with light winds S E East were employed repairing the Starboard Boat & preparing for sea

Sunday Oct 27th / 72

Commences with thick weather & light winds S E East Middle part Moderate Latter part fine with light winds East N. East at 8 P. M. weighed anchor & went to sea Millon sailed in company. Stowed anchors & chains &c

Bound To Bay of Islands

Monday Oct 28th /72

Commences with fine weather & light winds. West ship steering South by East magnetic at sunset had south end of Coa bearing East Dist 28 miles & took in light sails. Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy. Latter part wind veered to West light with light rain. Were employed repairing the Starboard Boat painted the Starboard Boat coiled new lines &c.

no observations

Tuesday Oct 29th /72

Commences with fresh breeze. West ship heading East at 4 A.M. spoke the Whitton of Liverpool fore ship & started. Middle part cloudy & moderate. Latter part cloudy & moderate. Were employed repairing the waist Boat ship steering East.

No observations

Wednesday Oct 30th /72

Commences with fresh breeze. West ship steering East by South under ordinary sail. Ship Whitton in company. Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy sky. Latter part thick cloudy weather with fresh breeze. West ship steering East by South. Were employed repairing waist Boat & setting up shooks.

Lat 28° 00 South Long 77° 40 East

Thursday Oct 31st /72

Commences with pleasant weather cloudy sky & fresh breeze. West ship steering East by South under ordinary sail. Middle part moderate & pleasant. Latter part pleasant with light East winds. Ship steering East by West under all sail. Were employed repairing the waist Boat & setting up shooks.

Lat 27° 50 South
Long 77° 16 West

Friday Nov 1st /72

Commences with fine weather & light East winds. Ship steering East under all sail. Middle part light winds. Latter part squally. Took in & uncoiled the Bow Boat set up shooks &c.

Lat 28° 28 South Long 77° 30 East

Bound To Bay of Islands

Saturday Nov^r 2nd /72

Commences with thick misty weather & fresh breeze East ship steering S & West under all sail ship Milton in sight Middle part rainy latter part stormy with fresh breeze North ship steering S & West ship Milton in sight were employed generally

Lat^t 30° 14' South
Long^t 78° 20' East

Sunday Nov^r 3rd /72

Commences with dark heavy weather with much rain strong North wind ship steering S & West at 4 a.m. commenced to shorten sail at 4 1/2 a.m. experienced a severe whirlwind but received no damage at sunset wind S East blowing fresh ship under lower topsails steering S. West Middle part fine weather light winds S & East latter part fine weather light winds S & East ship heading S & West under all sail

Lat^t 31° 10' South
Long^t 76° 44' East

Monday Nov^r 4th /72

Commences with fine pleasant weather & light winds S & East ship heading S & West under all sail Middle part pleasant with light winds S & East latter part pleasant with fresh breeze S by South ship steering South under all sail were employed washing down ship Milton in sight

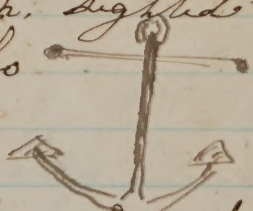
Lat^t 32° 34' South
Long^t 75° 33' East

Tuesday Nov^r 5th /72

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze East ship steering S 1/2 West under all sail Middle part fresh breeze & pleasant latter part fine weather & light winds at 8 P.M. sighted Cape Britt bearing S & West Dist 40 miles

Wednesday Nov^r 6th /72

Commences with fine weather & light winds ship close in to Cape Britt at sunset Middle part calm latter part pleasant at 9 P.M. anchored at Russell's ship laying with 50 fathoms chain out



Lying in Bay of Islands

Thursday Nov^r 7th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather & light winds were employed washing Bone middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant were employed washing Bone & filling water

Friday Nov^r 8th / 72

Commenced with fine weather & light winds middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant were employed washing & Bundling Bone & Filling water

Saturday Nov^r 9th / 72

Commenced with fine weather & light winds middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant were employed stowing water &c

Sunday Nov^r 10th / 72

Commenced with fine pleasant weather were employed washing & Bundling Bone middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant and water on liberty

Monday Nov^r 11th / 72

Commenced with thick cloudy weather light N. East winds were employed bundling Bone & rafting off water &c

Tuesday Nov^r 12th / 72

Commenced with thick cloudy weather were employed stowing water middle part moderate Latter part cloudy with light N. East winds ship on board ship ^{Milton} 30 Packages of Whale Bone 4175 Pounds one watch on liberty discharged 3rd mate Mr. Clark crippled with a Broken leg.

Wednesday Nov^r 13th / 72

Commenced with thick rainy weather & fresh N. East winds middle part stormy Latter part stormy were employed basting & over &c

Thursday Nov^r 14th / 72

Commenced with thick cloudy weather & light North winds middle part rainy Latter part calm with much rain ship ready for sea

Cruising

Friday Nov^r 15th /72

Commences with thick rainy weather & calm middle part rainy latter part pleasant at 5 P.M. weighed anchor & part to sea at 12 M. ship ^{commenced} off Cape Britt steering N East with strong E East handed light sails

Saturday Nov^r 16th /72

Commences with squally weather wind veered & West ship steering N East middle part pleasant latter part fine weather & moderate winds West ship steering N East under ordinary sail were employed painting boats outside &c

Sunday Nov^r 17th /72

Commences with fine weather & light winds West ship steering N East at sunset shortened sail to cruise middle part moderate latter part fine weather light & West winds ship steering East by North under all sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 50' South
Long 177° 30' East

Monday Nov^r 18th /72

Commences with fine weather & light winds West ship steering E by North at sunset shortened sail & luffed to wind heading E East middle part moderate latter part fine with light E winds ship steering E by North were employed painting boats inside & repaired the M. G. Gallant sail saw nothing of importance

Lat 33° 07' South
Long 177° 30' West

Tuesday Nov^r 19th /72

Commences with fine weather & light winds veering from South to E East ship by the wind one starboard tack heading East to E East at sunset shortened sail middle part moderate latter part fine weather & light winds E East ship steering North by West were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 22' South
Long 177° 15' West

Cruising

Wednesday Nov^r 20th /72

Commences with fresh E East winds & pleasant ship steering N by West at 5 A.M. sighted French Rock bearing North Dist 30 miles at sunset more ship heading E & West & shortened sail Middle part fresh breeze latter part fresh breeze East & cloudy at 6 P.M. more ship & steered North French Rock bearing East at 12. M. Dist 10 M.

Thursday Nov^r 21st /72

Commences with fresh winds East ship heading N.W. East at 5 A.M. sighted Curtis Rock bearing N by East Dist 15 miles at sunset shortened sail & more ship heading E. E. East Middle part squally latter part strong winds East & pleasant at 6 P.M. more ship heading North at 11 P.M. sighted Maccolly's Island bearing N.W. East Dist 30 miles were employed generally
Lat 30° 40' South
Long 179° 00' West

Friday Nov^r 22nd /72

Commences with fine weather & strong winds East ship heading North under short sail at sunset had the Island bearing East Dist 15 miles Middle part strong breeze & pleasant latter part strong winds & pleasant at 6 P.M. more ship & steered E West were employed generally saw nothing of any importance
Lat 30° 15' South
Long 179° 05' West

Saturday Nov^r 23rd /72

Commences with strong winds East ship steering E West at sunset heeled to wind heading E. E. East Middle part strong winds rained fore & higger topsails latter part strong winds ship heading E East under short sail saw nothing of any importance
Lat 31° 16' South
Long 180° M. E.

Sunday Nov^r 24th /72

Commences with strong East winds but pleasant ship heading E East under short sail Middle part strong breeze latter part strong breeze but pleasant ship steering South under short sail saw nothing of any importance
Lat 32° 30' South
Long 179° 50' East

Cruising

Monday Nov^r 25th / 72

Commences with strong winds E. & N.E. & pleasant weather ship steering South at sunset
Svee ship heading N.W. West Middle part moderate
Latter part pleasant with fresh breeze N. East ship head-
ing N. East at 11 P.M. spoke Bark Hadley Capt. Gould
26 months 260 tpls
Lat 32° 40' South
Long 178° 50' East

Tuesday Nov^r 26th / 72

Commences with fine weather & moderate
winds N. East at sunset shortened sail & more ship
heading N. E. West Middle part moderate ship heading
E. by South Latter part light winds & cloudy ship heading
East under all sail one vessel in sight
Lat 32° 37' South
Long 177° 30' East

Wednesday Nov^r 27th / 72

Commences with fine weather but
cloudy & light North winds at sunset shortened sail
heading E. by S. made new footropes for jib boom Middle
part calm Latter part light air North but pleasant
were employed repairing Fore & Mizzen Top sails saw nothing
Lat 33° 04' South
Long 179° 31' East

Thursday Nov^r 28th / 72

Commences with calm weather but
pleasant at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter
part calm saw nothing of any importance were employed
generally
Lat 33° 07' South
Long 177° 30' East

Friday Nov^r 29th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather &
light winds E. by N. ship steering South at sunset shortened
sail Middle part moderate Latter part fine with light winds
E. East ship steering South were employed generally saw nothing
of any importance
Lat 34° 04' South
Long 177° 55' East

Saturday Nov^r 30th / 72

Commences with light winds E. & East
& pleasant at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter
part pleasant with light N. East winds ship steering South
saw nothing of any importance
Lat 35° 07' South
Long 177° 54' East

Cruising

Sunday Dec^r 1st / 72

Commences with fine weather & light North winds ship steering South at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter part pleasant with light North wind ship steering South saw nothing of any importance
Lat 36° 57' South
Long 77° 40' East

Monday Dec^r 2nd / 72

Commences with fine weather & light North winds ship steering S & East at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter part pleasant with fresh breezes NW gust ship steering S & East men employed making spinnaker saw nothing of any importance
Lat 37° 18' South
Long 79° 50' East

Tuesday Dec^r 3rd / 72

Commences with strong North winds but pleasant ship steering S & East at sunset bore to heading N East Middle part light gales with heavy sea Latter part moderated with rain ship steering S & East under main & foresail saw nothing
Lat 40° 48' South
Long 79° 00' East

Wednesday Dec^r 4th / 72

Commences with light S West winds ship heading S & East under short sail Middle & Latter part moderate with light squalls saw nothing of any importance were employed generally
Lat 41° 20' South
Long 76° 57' East

Thursday Dec^r 5th / 72

Commences with fine weather fresh S.W. winds ship steering S & E. at sunset luffed to wind heading S by East Middle & Latter part light S West gale ship bore to heading S & East saw nothing
Lat 42° 25' South
Long 75° 30' East

Friday Dec^r 6th / 72

Commences with light gale S West ship bore to heading S & East Middle & Latter part moderated & pleasant ship steering S & East saw nothing of importance repaired the m foresail Lat 42° 40' South
Long 74° 30' East

Cruising

Saturday Dec^r 7th /72

Commences with fine weather & light
E. G. winds at sunset shortened sail heading S. E. East
Midelle & latter part fresh breeze E. G. & cloudy ship
steering E. East saw nothing of any importance

Lat 42° 40' South
Long 72° 30' West

Sunday Dec^r 8th /72

Commences with fine weather light
winds E. G. at sunset wore ship heading N. East Midelle
& latter part pleasant with light winds ship heading N. E.
saw nothing of any importance Lat 42° 13' South

Long 72° 47' West

Monday Dec^r 9th /72

Commences with fine weather & light
winds ship steering West at sunset shortened sail
Midelle & latter part pleasant with light winds E. N. West
ship steering West. Bent a new L. E. G. sail saw
nothing of any importance Lat 42° 27' South

Long 72° 58' West

Tuesday Dec^r 10th /72

Commences with fine weather & light winds
E. N. West. Ship heading E. G. at sunset shortened sail
Midelle & latter part pleasant with light N. West winds ship
steering steering E. G. West were employed repairing the M. E. sail
saw nothing of any importance Lat 43° 20' South

Long 74° 15' West

Wednesday Dec^r 11th /72

Commences with fine weather & light
winds E. G. at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading
N. E. East at 12 P.M. wore ship heading N. E. West at 8 P.M. sighted
Chatham Islands being West one boat went fishing at 2
A.M. stood off shore at sunset shortened sail heading
N. E. by North

Lat 44° 10' South
Long 75° 52' West

Thursday Dec^r 12th /72

Commences with fresh North winds ship
heading N. E. by North Midelle & latter part strong N. Wind
& thick hazy weather ship heading N. E. by North under
short sail saw nothing of any importance
were employed generally

Lat 43° 20' South
Long 74° 25' West

Cruising

Friday Dec^r 13th /72

Commences with thick misty weather
 & strong North wind at sunset hove ship too heading
 North Middle part much rain wind veered South
 Latter part pleasant spoke Berk & Lion Lat^t 43.00 South
 Long 74.40 West

Saturday Dec^r 14th /72

Commences with calm & clear weather
 Middle part wind raised & first ship steering N West
 Latter part pleasant ship steering N.W. West saw
 nothing of importance Lat^t 41.55 South
 Long 74.52 West

Sunday Dec^r 15th /72

Commences with pleasant sharp
 winds ship steering N.W. by N. at sunset hove too
 Middle part pleasant Latter part squally ship steering
 N.W. West saw nothing of importance Lat^t 37.30 South
 Long 75.47 West

Monday Dec^r 16th /72

Commences with calm weather at sunset
 hove too Middle part calm Latter part fresh breeze N.W. then
 at 7 P.M. tacked heading N.E. First saw nothing of any im-
 portance were employed generally Lat^t 37.17 South
 Long 75.57 West

Tuesday Dec^r 17th /72

Commences with fresh N West winds
 & pleasant ship heading E. & by S at sunset hove too
 Middle & Latter part fresh breeze N.W. West ship heading
 West saw nothing of any importance were employed
 generally Lat^t 37.40 South
 Long 78.00 West

Wednesday Dec^r 18th /72

Commences with fresh North winds
 ship heading W by North at sunset hove too saw a
 merchantman to the Southward Middle part strong
 winds Latter part strong gale North ship heading
 N.W. West at 10 P.M. hove too under storm
 sails saw nothing of importance
 Lat^t 37.18 South
 Long 79.40 West

Cruising
Thursday Dec^r 17th / 72

Commences with strong Gale
North at 3 A.M. More ship Heading E.N. East
at sunset Goosewinged the Main Topsail
Middle part Gale moderated Latter part strong N.W.
Winds & Foggy at 10 P.M. More ship Heading West
Lat^t 37° 38' South
Long 179° 10' West

Friday Dec^r 20th / 72

Commences with thick foggy weather
at 2 A.M. More ship Heading N. East Middle &
Latter part pleasant with light N.E. West Winds at 6 P.M.
More ship Heading West saw nothing of any importance
Lat^t 37° 24' South
Long 179° 00' West

Saturday Dec^r 21st / 72

Commences with fine weather & light
Winds N.W. West at sunset shortened sail Middle &
Latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. More ship Heading W.
N.W. West saw nothing of importance Lat^t 37° 00'
Long 179° 40' East

Sunday Dec^r 22nd / 72

Commences with fine weather at 1
A.M. raised Phales struck on & drawed struck &
got another hooked on & commenced to cut in
ship Heading East Middle & Latter part produced finished
cutting & commenced boiling Lat^t 37° 40' South
Long 180° 11' W

Monday Dec^r 23rd / 72

Commences with strong breeze North &
pleasant ship Heading East Middle part pleasant
Latter part strong breeze North ship Heading West
by North were employed boiling Lat^t 37° 38' South
Long 179° 30' East

Tuesday Dec^r 24th / 72

Commences pleasant fresh breeze
North at sunset More ship Heading E.N. East
Middle & Latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. More ship
Heading West by North were employed boiling
saw nothing of any importance
Lat^t 37° 36' South
Long 179° 28' East

Cruising

Wednesday Dec^r 23rd / 72

Commences with fine weather & light North winds ship heading West Noon at 10 A.M. fore ship heading West Middle & Latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. fore ship heading West saw nothing of any importance finished boiling
 Lat^t 37° 40 South
 Long^t 179° 40 East

Thursday Dec^r 24th / 72

Commences with fine weather & light North winds at sunset shortened sail heading West at 12 P.M. fore ship heading West Middle & Latter part fine with light winds NW West stowed down the oil saw nothing of any importance Lat^t 37° 33 South
 Long^t 178° 50 East

Friday Dec^r 27th / 72

Commences with fine weather & light winds NW West at sunset shortened sail Middle & Latter part calm saw nothing of any importance
 Lat^t 37° 28 South
 Long^t 179° 55 East

Saturday Dec^r 28th / 72

Commences with clear sky & calm Middle part light winds East Latter part hazy with light East winds ship steering N by East saw nothing of any importance
 Lat^t 38° 30 South
 Long^t 179° 52 East

Sunday Dec^r 29th / 72

Commences with pleasant weather light East winds ship heading North under all sail Middle & Latter part pleasant with light winds East saw nothing of any importance Lat^t 37° 32 South
 Long^t 179° 50 East

Monday Dec^r 30th / 72

Commences with fresh breeze E.S. East & pleasant ship steering West. At 4 A.M. sighted East Cape. New Zealand bearing E. True Dist 30 miles at sunset ship steering N by East under all sail Middle part fresh breeze East ship steering North Latter part strong breeze East ship steering North saw nothing of any importance

Lat^t 35° 20 South
 Long^t 179° 40 East

Cruising

Tuesday Dec 31st / 72

Commences with thick cloudy weather & strong breeze East ship steering North at sunset bore too Middle part fresh breeze latter part pleasant with strong winds E & East saw nothing of any importance

Lat 33° 30'

Long 179° 38' East

Wednesday Jan 1st / 73

Commences with equally weather & strong winds E & East at sunset bore too heading North Middle & latter part strong breeze at 6 P.M. bore ship heading E & East saw nothing of importance

Lat 33° 05' South

Long 179° 33' East

Thursday Jan 2nd / 73

Commences with strong winds E & East at 4 P.M. spoke ship Milton Middle & latter part strong winds East ship heading North saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 49' South

Long 179° 49' East

Friday Jan 3rd / 73

Commences with strong winds East at sunset bore ship heading South Middle & latter part strong winds E & East at 6 P.M. bore ship heading E by North saw two vessels

Lat 32° 41' South

Long 179° 53' East

Saturday Jan 4th / 73

Commences with strong winds E & East at 5 A.M. bore ship heading E & West Middle & latter part pleasant saw nothing of any importance

Lat 32° 41' South

Long 179° 50' East

Sunday Jan 5th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds at 6 A.M. spoke Barks Rainbow & Osmanly Middle & latter part pleasant

Monday Jan 6th / 73

Commences with thick rainy weather & light winds Middle & latter part thick weather but nocturnal three vessels in sight

Lat 33° 08' South

Long 179° 50' East

Cruising.

Tuesday Jan^y 7th / 73
Commences with fine weather
Ship heading E East at sunset shortened sail
Middell part thick weather & moderate latter part thick
& rainy with strong gale East ship under bare poles

Wednesday Jan^y 8th / 73
Commences with thick rainy
weather & very heavy sea running with strong wind
& fresh barometer at 29th Ship under bare poles
Middell part heavy gale from 7 to 12 M. lost fore & stay sail
Latter part pleasant with strong winds N West
at 7 P.M. wore ship heading E. West. Latth 33th 34 South
Long 177th 41 East

Thursday Jan^y 9th / 73
Commences with strong winds N West
& pleasant one sail in sight Middell part moderate
Latter part pleasant at 7 P.M. wore ship heading North
were employed repairing fore & stay sail Latth 33th 36 South
Long 177th 12 East

Friday Jan^y 10th / 73
Commences with pleasant weather &
light West winds at sunset shortened sail Middell part
moderate at 12 M. wore ship heading South Latter part
moderate spoke the Abraham Barker Latth 33th 16 South
Long 178th 50 East

Saturday Jan^y 11th / 73
Commences with pleasant weather
& light winds South ship heading N & West at sunset
wore ship Middell & Latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. wore
ship heading West saw nothing of importance Latth 32th 57 South
Long 178th 20 East

Sunday Jan^y 12th / 73
Commences with fine weather ship heading
East at sunset shortened sail Middell & Latter
part moderate at 6 P.M. wore ship heading E East

Monday Jan^y 13th / 73
Commences with fine weather
at sunset shortened sail heading E East Middell
& Latter part moderate & pleasant saw nothing of any
importance Latth 33th 00 South
Long 179th 15 East

Cruising

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 14th / 73

Commences with fine weather & moderate winds S. West. Painted the cabin overhead at sunset shortened sail Mizzelle & Leather part pleasant wind bore to the North ship heading West 12 M. Iron ship heading N East

Latth 32 " 54 South
Long 180 M.

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 15th / 73

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze N West at sunset tacked ship heading East & shortened sail Mizzelle & Leather part moderate wind bore to the S West Latth 33 " 15 South

Long 180 M.

Thursday Jan^{ry} 16th / 73

Commences with fine weather at sunset wore ship heading West N West wind S West Mizzelle & Leather part moderate breeze employed repairing the mainsail one sail in sight

Latth 32 " 55 South

Long 179 " 41 East

Friday Jan^{ry} 17th / 73

Commences with light airs West S West ship heading N West Mizzelle & Leather part calm two vessels in sight were employed generally

Latth 32 " 33 South

Long 177 " 40 East

Saturday Jan^{ry} 18th / 73

Commences with calm weather & pleasant Mizzelle & Leather part pleasant spoke Bark Abraham Barker & Rainbow Latth 32 " 28 South

Long 177 " 10 East

Sunday Jan^{ry} 19th / 73

Commences with thick rainy weather & moderate Mizzelle & Leather part cleared up fresh westerly winds one sail in sight Latth 32 " 00 South

Long 177 " 01 East

Monday Jan^{ry} 20th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & light S winds Mizzelle & Leather part pleasant ship steering South one sail in sight were employed generally

Latth 32 " 40 South

Long 178 " 50 East

Cruising

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 21st / 73

Commences with fresh N West
Winds & pleasant at sunset wore ship heading
North Middle & Latter part moderate weather &
cloudy one vessel in sight Latth 33° 10' South
Longth 178° 33' East

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 22nd / 73

Commences with fresh breeze East
ship heading South at sunset wore ship heading N West
Middle & Latter part stormy one vessel in sight
ship heading N West Wind to East no observation

Thursday Jan^{ry} 23rd / 73

Commences with moderate E East
Winds thick stormy weather Middle & Latter part
moderate & foggy one vessel in sight were employed
generally Latth 32° 51' South
Longth 179° 40' West

Friday Jan^{ry} 24th / 73

Commences with light airs West
ship steering East at sunset wore ship heading
N West Middle & Latter part pleasant at 6 P.M.
wore ship heading E West saw two vessels
Latth 33° 10' South
Longth 179° 52' West

Saturday Jan^{ry} 25th / 73

Commences with fine weather
& light winds N West at sunset wore ship heading
North Middle & Latter part pleasant were employed
washing ship saw nothing Latth 33° 09' South
Longth 179° 25' West

Sunday Jan^{ry} 26th / 73

Commences with fine pleasant
weather commenced painting ship inside at 6 A.M.
spoke ship Milton & Bark Rainbow Middle &
Latter part moderate Latth 32° 54' South
Longth 179° 58' West

Monday Jan^{ry} 27th / 73

Commences with stormy weather but
moderate ship wore too Middle & Latter part moderate
& hazy one vessel in sight were employed generally
Latth 33° 01' South
Longth 179° 30' East

Cruising

Tuesday Jan^y 28th / 73

Commences with moderate & hazy weather at sunset have too Middle & Latter part moderate & equally weather ship steering N West
Saw two vessels Lat^t 32.28 South
Long 179.12 West

Wednesday Jan^y 29th / 73

Commences with moderate weather ship steering N West Wind South at sunset luffed to wind heading East Middle & Latter part pleasant at 8 P.M. sighted French Rock bearing NW East Dist 20 miles at 11 P.M. bore ship heading SE East were employed painting ship inside Lat^t 31.30 South
Long 179.00 West

Thursday Jan^y 30th / 73

Commences with fine weather & moderate winds East Middle & Latter part strong SE East winds one vessel in sight Lat^t 32.30 South
Long 179.25 West

Friday Jan^y 31st / 73

Commences with strong East winds ship heading SE East under short sail Middle & Latter part strong winds East & cloudy one vessel in sight were employed generally Lat^t 33.08 South
Long 180.10 W

Saturday Feb^r 1st / 73

Commences with strong East winds at sunset have too heading North Middle & Latter part moderate with thick rainy weather at 8 P.M. bore ship heading E. East saw nothing Lat^t 33.14 South
Long 179.50 East

Sunday Feb^r 2nd / 73

Commences with thick rainy weather at 6 A.M. bore ship heading N West Middle & Latter part thick foggy weather & moderate Lat^t 33.30 South
Long 179.50 East

Monday Feb^r 3rd / 73

Commences with thick foggy weather & moderate ship heading N West Middle & Latter part rainy ship heading N West saw nothing of any importance Lat^t 35.40
Long 179.25 East

Cruising.

Tuesday Feb^{ry} 4th /73

Commenced with thick cloudy weather & moderate at 3 A.M. raised whales at 4 A.M. Leeward the Boats at 8 A.M. took one whale to the ship Middle & Latter part moderate cut in the whale saw nothing of any importance Latth 33° 37' South Longth 179° 05' East

Wednesday Feb^{ry} 5th /73

Commenced with moderate weather ship heading N East commenced boiling & Middle & Latter part moderate & cloudy were employed boiling ship heading N East saw one vessel Latth 33° 20' S Longth 179° 57' West

Thursday Feb^{ry} 6th /73

Commenced with moderate & clear & foggy weather at 7 A.M. wore ship heading 38 West Middle & Latter part thick rainy weather finished boiling at 12 M. one vessel in sight Latth 33° 50' South Longth 179° 55' East

Friday Feb^{ry} 7th /73

Commenced with strong winds E.S. East at 2 A.M. spoke James Arnold at sunset wore ship heading N East Middle & Latter part stormy ship heading N East Latth 33° 35' South Longth 178° 50' East

Saturday Feb^{ry} 8th /73

Commenced with thick rainy weather ship heading N East Middle & Latter part pleasant with strong West winds & heavy seas were employed stowing oil one vessel in sight Latth 33° 07' South Longth 179° 00' East

Sunday Feb^{ry} 9th /73

Commenced with pleasant weather & strong West winds ship heading N.E. East Middle & Latter part pleasant with strong West winds 3 Barks & one ship in sight Latth 33° 15' South Longth 180° 00' W

Monday Feb^{ry} 10th /73

Commenced pleasant with strong West winds ship heading South Middle & Latter part pleasant with light winds & West spoke the Old manly & James Arnold saw 5 sails Latth 33° 12' South Longth 179° 58' West

Cruising

Tuesday Feb¹¹th / 73

Commences pleasant with light winds South ship heading N & West Middle & Latter part calm took a boat from the Bark Rain Bow

Latth 33° 00 South
Long 177° 50 East

Wednesday Feb¹²th / 73

Commences with light winds & pleasant weather ship heading S West Middle & Latter part moderate & pleasant were employed rattling down main rigging 3 vessels in sight

Latth 38° 25 South
Long 177° 58 West

Thursday Feb¹³th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light S East winds ship steering West Middle & Latter part pleasant with light winds S East were employed rattling down the main rigging

Latth 33° 15 South
Long 178° 58 East

Friday Feb¹⁴th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & fresh North winds Middle & Latter part stormy & moderate two vessels in sight

Latth 33° 00 South
Long 177° 57 East

Saturday Feb¹⁵th / 73

Commences with fine weather winds West ship heading S & West Middle & Latter part moderate spot Bark Lydia

Latth 33° 01 South
Long 178° 43 East

Sunday Feb¹⁶th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate Middle & Latter part calm 3 vessels in sight

Monday Feb¹⁷th / 73

Commences with calm weather & pleasant Middle & Latter part light winds ship steering West repaired the Mizzen Top sail

Latth 33° 06 South
Long 178° 20 East

Tuesday Feb¹⁸th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & light East winds ship heading West at sunset luffed to wind Middle & Latter part moderate saw two vessels spoke James Arnold

Latth 33° 20 South
Long 178° 10 East

Bound to Port

Wednesday Feb¹⁹ 17th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light East winds as sunset shortened sail Middle & Leath part stormy ship steering West by South
Saw two vessels Latth 33° 25' South
Long 177° 20' East

Thursday Feb²⁰ 18th / 73

Commences with thick rainy weather & strong East winds at 1 a.m. luffed to the wind & wore too heading North Middle & Leath part cloudy & moderate ship steering S by West Latth 33° 35' South
Long 176° 30' East

Friday Feb²¹ 19th / 73

Commences with light winds East ship steering S by West Middle part wore too wind heeled to the West Leath part pleasant with light West winds ship working to Westward saw three vessels Latth 34° 25' South
Long 175° 55' East

Saturday Feb²² 20th / 73

Commences with pleasant & moderate together ship working West under all sail men employed cleaning the spars &c Middle & Leath part pleasant & moderate ship steering S West men employed cleaning ship outside & setting up shooks &c Latth 34° 16' South
Long 175° 25' East

Sunday Feb²³ 21st / 73


Commences with fine weather & light winds S East ship steering S West under all sail Middle part calm Leath part calm & pleasant
Latth 34° 44' South
Long 174° 46' East

Monday Feb²⁴ 22nd / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & light winds East ship steering S West at 2 P.M. sighted Cape Britt Dist 48 miles Middle part light winds Leath part light winds East ship steering S West Cape Britt & 3 vessels in sight
Latth 35° 07' South
Long 174° 23' East

Tuesday Feb²⁵ 23rd / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds East at 7 a.m. anchored off Cape Point Middle part calm Leath part moderate at 10 P.M. got under way & beat in to Harbor & anchored in 7 fathoms water

 In Bay of Islands New Zealand
Feb^{ry} 26th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds East
Sent on shore 30 casks for water & Middle part Moderate
Leather part pleasant were employed filling water & tarring
rigging painting Lower masts & painting ship outside

Thursday Feb^{ry} 27th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light
winds East Middle part pleasant Leather part fine
with strong winds East were employed filling water
& painting ship outside & tarring the Head stay &c

Friday Feb^{ry} 28th / 73

Commences with fine weather &
strong East winds Middle part Moderate Leather part
fine light winds & East were employed painting & setting
up hooks &c

Saturday March 1st / 73

Commences with fine weather & strong
& East winds Middle part stormy Leather part much
rain with light South winds all work suspended

Sunday March 2nd / 73

Commences with wet rainy weather
& Moderate S winds Middle part Moderate Leather part
pleasant light N. West winds one watch on liberty

Monday March 3rd / 73

Commences with light N. West winds
& pleasant Middle part pleasant Leather part fine
pleasant at sunrise Hauled ship alongside Bark Legacie
to ship oil & shipped this day about 1330 Gallons

Tuesday March 4th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light
winds variable Middle part Moderate Leather part pleas-
ant with light winds shipped this day 4774 Gallons of oil

Wednesday March 5th / 73

Commences with fine weather were employed
shipping oil & shipped this day 4767 Gallons ship
Milton sailed for Home

In Bay of Islands New Zealand
 Thursday March 6th / 73

Commences with fine weather
 were employed skimming oil & shipped this day about
4400 Gallons

Friday March 7th / 73

Commences with fine weather &
 light winds East were employed ship in oil &
 shipped this day about 4417 Gallons

Saturday March 8th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light
 winds East & Middle part pleasant weather part fine
 hauled the ship off to anchor & took off a raft
 of water &c

Sunday March 9th / 73

Commences with fine weather
 & moderate winds Bark Hunter arrived Middle &
 & latter part pleasant Bark Hunter arrived one
 watch on liberty

Monday March 10th / 73

Commences with fine weather were
 employed rafting & stowing water received on Board
Mr P. B. Handy as second mate

Tuesday March 11th / 73

Commences with fine weather were
 employed filling water & cooping Ground tier casks
 one Seaman Gokin a seaman deserted

Wednesday March 12th / 73

Commences with fine weather
 were employed cooping Ground tier casks Middle
 & latter part pleasant were employed getting wood & water

Thursday March 13th / 73

Commences with rainy weather Middle
 & latter part cloudy weather were employed setting
 up shooks rafting & stowing water &c & discharged
 a seaman named Ubar Schöning

In Bay of Islands New Zealand

Thursday March 13th / 73

Commenced with fine weather
were employed setting up shooks middle & latter
part pleasant employed stowing water &c

Friday March 14th / 73

Commenced with fine weather &
strong East winds were employed setting up
shooks & rafting & stowing water &c

Saturday March 15th / 73

Commenced with fine weather
were employed rafting & stowing water. Blacked
the Bends received a lighter load of wood &c

Sunday March 16th / 73

Commenced with fine weather
middle & latter part pleasant one watch on
Liberty

Monday March 17th / 73

Commenced with fine weather &
pleasant latter part pleasant were employed
getting water & stowing hold &c

Tuesday March 18th / 73

Commenced with thick rainy
weather latter part showery received by steamer
rowena. Bup. flour. Potatoes &c received on Board
John Lewis. John Jones Jack Banks as steamer

Wednesday March 19th / 73

Commenced with fine weather
latter part pleasant were employed generally one
watch on liberty

Thursday March 20th / 73

Commenced with fine weather &
latter part pleasant finished painting ship out
side one watch on liberty &c

Friday March 21st / 73

Commenced with pleasant weather
latter part pleasant one watch on liberty &c

The Bay of Islands New Zealand
Saturday March 23rd / 73

Commences with fine weather
& pleasant put out a new waisted boat painter
Boats out side one watch on liberty

Sunday March 24th / 73

Commences with fine weather
& pleasant latter part pleasant one watch on
liberty one man named John Thomas deserted

Monday March 24th / 73

Commences with fine weather
Latter part rainy with light East winds

Tuesday March 25th / 73

Commences with fine weather at
4 am hauled the ship in the stream
Latter part pleasant two boats fishing were
employed generally

Wednesday March 26th / 73

Commences with fine rain
middle part strong winds & heavy rain from
the N East latter part much rain & heavy
squalls

Thursday March 27th / 73

Commences with clear
weather & calm received on board a native
as ~~seaman~~ named Harry Allen Middle & latter
part pleasant men employed getting small
stores & preparing for sea

Friday March 28th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather
& strong breeze West Middle & latter part
pleasant were employed preparing the Boats for
whaling

Saturday March 29th / 73

Commences with fine weather
Latter part pleasant at 7 P.M. weighed anchor
& went to sea stowed anchors & chains &c

Cruising

Sunday March 30th / 73

Commences with fine weather
passed Cape Breton at 1 A.M. steering N.E.
light winds N.W. at 4 A.M. spoke Bark
Onward Capt. Conolly of Hobart Town
Middle & Latter part cloudy & moderate
ship steering N.E. by East under all sail
Lat 34° 35' South
Long 175° 40' East

Monday March 31st / 73

Commences with thick cloudy
weather light & West winds ship steering N.E.
under all sail Middle part moderate Latter
part pleasant ship steering N.E. were employed
generally saw two vessels Lat 33° 48' South
Long 177° 04' East

Tuesday April 1st / 73

Commences with fine pleasant
weather & light South winds ship steering N.E.
Middle & Latter part pleasant ship steering N.E.
were employed generally Lat 32° 55' South
Long 177° 40' East

Wednesday April 2nd / 73

Commences with fine weather light
South winds ship steering N.E. at sunset
were ship heading E. & West & shortened sail Middle
part pleasant Latter part pleasant with light E.
winds ship steering North Lat 32° 10' South
Long 177° 45' East

Thursday April 3rd / 73

Commences with fine pleasant
weather light winds N.E. at sunset shortened
sail Middle part strong N.W. winds with rain
Latter part pleasant with strong E. West winds ship
heading N.W. under lower topsails Lat 31° 50' South
Long 178° 30' East

Friday April 4th / 73

Commences with strong E. West winds &
pleasant ship heading N.W. Middle part
strong breeze Latter part pleasant with strong
E. West winds ship heading N.W. under
lower topsails saw one vessel Lat 30° 45' South
Long 179° 10' East

Cruising

Saturday April 5th / 73

Commenced with pleasant weather & strong winds & East ship heading East under short sail Middle part moderate latter part calm with two vessels in sight

Lat 30° 50' South
Long 179° 00' East

Sunday April 6th / 73

Commenced with fine weather & light breeze & East at 5 AM spoke Bark Hadley Capt. Gale Middle part moderate ship heading East latter part pleasant with light & East winds ship heading East & East under all sail Saw nothing Lat 30° 40' South

Long 179° 30' East

Monday April 7th / 73

Commenced with fine weather & light winds & East ship heading East & East at sunset shortened sail Middle part pleasant latter part fine pleasant weather at 10 PM spoke ship California Lat 31° 05' S.

Long 179° 10' E.

Tuesday April 8th / 73

Commenced with fine pleasant weather at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading East & East light & East winds Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with fresh breeze & East spoke ship California saw nothing Lat 31° 05' South

Long 179° 00' East

Wednesday April 9th / 73

Commenced with pleasant weather & fresh breeze & East ship heading East & East under short sail Middle part squally with rain latter part pleasant with strong winds & East ship heading South under lower topsails Lat 32° 05' South

Long 178° 10' East

Thursday April 10th / 73

Commenced with strong winds & East ship heading South under storm sails Middle part squally latter part strong winds & East ship heading South under lower topsails two whaleships in sight

Lat 32° 48' South
Long 177° 14' East

Cruising.

Friday April 11th / 73

Commences with strong winds E.S.E. ship heading South at sunset furled Lower Fore & Main & fore ship heading N East Middle part strong breeze latter part pleasant with strong breeze ship heading East Lat 32° 48' South Long 177° 07' East

Saturday April 12th / 73

Commences with cloudy weather & strong winds W & East at 2 A.M. spoke ship Camus Arnold at sunset shortened sail heading East Middle part calm latter part calm spent a cask of Bread & found it spoiled Lat 32° 37' South Long 177° 00' East

Sunday April 13th / 73

Commences with thick cloudy weather light winds East ship heading South under all sail at sunset shortened sail heading S East Middle & latter part stormy at 6 P.M. fore ship heading North saw one vessel Lat 33° 12' South Long 177° 10' East

Monday April 14th / 73

Commences with thick cloudy weather & light N East winds with fog ship heading N.W. West Middle part foggy & moderate latter part thick foggy weather at 10 P.M. fore ship heading S & East under all sail two vessels in sight Lat 32° 30' South Long 176° 35' East

Tuesday April 15th / 73

Commences with thick weather & fresh breeze E.N. East ship heading S East under short sail Middle part stormy latter part thick night weather with fresh breeze East at 6 P.M. fore ship heading N.W. East under short sail saw one vessel Lat 32° 30' South Long 176° 23' East

Wednesday April 16th / 73

Commences with thick rainy weather & light N East winds ship heading E & East Middle part much rain latter part thick rainy weather & fresh N East winds ship heading E & East under short sail one vessel in sight Lat 33° 15' South Long 176° 40' East

Cruising

Thursday April 17th /73
Commences with thick stormy weather
& fresh winds E. at 1 a.m. bore ship heading
NW West at 6 a.m. bore ship heading E. & East
Middle part much rain latter part thick rainy weather
with much rain at 6 P.M. bore ship heading NW West
under main & foresails & staysails Lat 33° 12' South
Long 75° 10' East

Friday April 18th /73
Commences with very thick rainy weather
& strong East winds at 1 a.m. bore ship heading
E. & East at 5 a.m. bore ship heading NW West
Middle part rainy latter part pleasant with light
North winds ship steering E. & East under all sail
two vessels in sight Lat 33° 45' South
Long 78° 37' East

Saturday April 19th /73
Commences with fine weather at
5 a.m. spoke Bark Watha at sunset shortened sail
heading E. & East middle part calm latter part
calm with two vessels in sight sent in & repaired
the Gly Gil &c Lat 33° 33' South
Long 78° 40' East

Sunday April 20th /73
Commences with calm weather light
squalls of rain at sunset shortened sail heading E. & E.
Middle part strong winds E. & N. East ship heading N.
latter part strong winds E. & N. East at 7 P.M.
raised whales on the weather bow going East bore
ship heading E. & East carried sail hard & heave to
windward saw the Whales breaching quite often
Lat 33° 10' South
Long 78° 30' East

Monday April 21st /73
Commences with thick rainy weather
with strong winds E. & East at 1 a.m. Launched
three Boats Launched Boat struck & drew whale
to deep under water for a chance one vessel to wind
ward whaling with no success at sunset hove to
under storm sails & bore ship heading NW West
Middle part strong breeze latter part strong winds
East ship heading E. & East under storm sails one
vessel in sight Lat 33° 50' South Long 78° 40' East

Cruising

Tuesday April 22nd / 3

Commences with thick cloudy weather & strong East winds ship heading N by East under storm sails Middle part strong winds & cloudy latter part strong winds E & East at 6 P.M. bore ship heading S East under storm sails sent down & repaired the Mizzen Topsail one vessel in sight

Wednesday April 23rd / 3

Commences with cloudy weather & strong winds East N.E. at 4 A.M. bore ship heading North & furled the main Topsail Middle & latter part strong gale E & East at 6 P.M. bore ship heading S East main Topsail furled
No Observations

Thursday April 24th / 3

Commences with strong gale E. N. East ship bore too heading S East Middle part strong winds latter part wind moderated some at 6 P.M. bore ship heading North set main Topsail & Fore sail sent down & repaired the sparker Lat 33° 35' South
Long 77° 50' East

Friday April 25th / 3

Commences with cloudy weather & strong winds E N East ship heading North Middle part Moderated latter part pleasant wind bore to N.W. at 7 P.M. bore ship heading E N East were employed generally saw nothing of any importance Lat 33° 15' South
Long 78° 20' East

Saturday April 26th / 3

Commences with pleasant weather & light winds N.W. West at sunset shortened sail heading E N East middle part squally latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. bore ship heading S E West wind light West sent down & repaired the Fore Topsail found one Horn main topmast cross trees broken & repaired it
Lat 33° 33' South
Long 78° 40' East

Sunday April 27th / 3

Commences with fine weather ship heading North at sunset shortened sail heading N.W. West middle part pleasant latter part pleasant with strong breeze saw nothing of any importance Lat 33° 22' South
Long 78° 49' East

Cruising

Monday April 28th / 73

Commences with fine weather ship heading NW East wind N West at sunset shortened sail heading West by South Middle part equally wind N West at 7 P.M. saw ship heading NW East under short sail one vessel in sight Lat 33° 10' South Long 178° 11' East

Tuesday April 29th / 73

Commences with squally weather wind N West ship heading North Middle part moderate weather part light air N West ship heading NW East under all sail one vessel in sight were employed generally Lat 32° 42' South Long 177° 50' East

Wednesday April 30th / 73

Commences with calm weather at sunset shortened sail heading N East Middle part calm weather part light air N East ship heading West were employed overhauling blocks one vessel in sight Lat 32° 44' South Long 179° 12' East

Thursday April 31st / 73

Commences with fine weather & light air North ship heading West Middle part light wind N East weather part fresh breeze N East ship steering N West under ordinary sail saw nothing of any importance Lat 32° 57' South Long 177° 51' East

Friday May 2nd / 73

Commences with strong N East winds & cloudy at 5 A.M. went too under storm sails heading N West Middle part wind moderated pleasant weather part pleasant with light winds West ship heading North under all sail one vessel in sight Lat 32° 52' S. Long 177° 03' East

Saturday May 3rd / 73

Commences with fine weather ship heading NW East at 4 A.M. spoke Bark Orion at sunset shortened sail heading S West Middle part pleasant weather part pleasant one vessel in sight were employed generally Lat 33° 12' South Long 177° 16' East

Cruising

Sunday May 4th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & fresh breeze N.E. East. ship heading North at sunset shortened sail Middle part fresh breeze latter part pleasant weather & light winds East at 6 P.M. one ship heading South Lat 32° 30' South Long 176° 45' East

Monday May 5th / 73

Commences with fine weather at 4 A.M. tacked ship heading East at sunset shortened sail one vessel in sight Middle part pleasant latter part fine weather ship steering E by South under all sail saw the Hunter boiling sent down & renewed the Remnant lashings &c Lat 33° 10' South Long 178° 00' East

Tuesday May 6th / 73

Commences with fine weather fresh breeze South at 5 A.M. saw the Hunter chasing Whales & one vessel chasing to windward at sunset shortened sail heading E. S. East Middle part moderate latter part fine weather at 7 P.M. saw three vessels chasing notably Leeward & Boats in pursuit with no success Bark Hunter in sight cutting Lat 33° 24' South Long 178° 20' East

Wednesday May 7th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light airs & S.E. East ship heading East at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm latter part light winds N.E. East ship steering East with fine weather two vessels in sight one boiling Lat 33° 22' South Long 179° 01' East

Thursday May 8th / 73

Commences with fine weather ship steering E by N at sunset shortened sail heading W by N Middle part moderate with rain latter part thick cloudy weather & moderate breeze N.E. East ship heading W by N one vessel in sight Lat 33° 06' South Long 178° 22' East

Friday May 9th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds N.E. East Middle part squally latter part squally ship steering E by N saw nothing of any importance Lat 33° 15' South Long 178° 18' East

Cruising

Saturday May 10th / 73

Commences with fine weather & strong breeze E. East at sunset Hove too Heading E. N. East Middle part pleasant with strong E. East winds Leeward part pleasant at 7 P.M. saw ship Heading E. West 3 vessels in sight Lat 33° 22' South Long 178° 07' East

Sunday May 11th / 73

Commences with fine weather & strong winds E. S. East at sunset Hove too Heading East Middle part strong breeze Leeward part strong breeze E. S. East ship Heading East three vessels in sight one boiling Lat 33° 14' South Long 178° 40' East

Monday May 12th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & strong breeze E. S. East at 1 A.M. spoke Bark Abraham Barker at sunset shortened sail Middle part pleasant ship steering W. West Leeward part pleasant with light winds E. S. West ship Heading W. West two vessels in sight were employed generally Lat 32° 14' South Long 178° 04' East

Tuesday May 13th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light South winds at sunset shortened sail Heading E. S. East Middle part pleasant Leeward part fine at 8 P.M. spoke Bark Abraham Barker saw nothing of any importance Lat 32° 05' South Long 178° 15' East

Wednesday May 14th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light variable winds at sunset shortened sail Heading E. S. East Middle part pleasant Leeward part fine with light winds E. S. West ship Heading E. East three vessels in sight were employed generally Lat 32° 22' South Long 178° 45' East

Thursday May 15th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light E. N. W. winds ship steering E. S. East at sunset shortened sail Middle part pleasant Leeward part fine weather & light E. N. W. winds ship Heading E. East 4 vessels in sight were employed generally Lat 32° 50' South Long 179° 43' East

Cruising

Friday May 16th /73

Commences with fine weather & light winds S West ship heading S East at sunset shortened sail Middle part pleasant Leather part fine with fresh breeze S. W. S. W. ship steering N. East men employed generally Bark Abraham Barker in sight Lat 32° 57' South Long 179° 28' West

Saturday May 17th /73

Commences with fine weather & light winds S West ship steering East at sunset shortened sail & luffed to wind heading N. by North Middle part pleasant Leather part fine with fresh breeze S West at 11 P.M. saw the Abraham Barker, whaling we got a chance & mated with them had one whale missed in the Bow Boat Leaboard Boat got on

Lat 32° 05' South
Long 179° 08' West

Sunday May 18th /73

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze S West took the whale alongside at 4 A.M. & prepared for cutting ship heading South Hon too Middle part strong breeze & squally Leather part strong breeze had a fluke chain to part commenced to cut at 10 P.M. with rugged weather Lat 32° 15' South Long 178° 40' West

Monday May 19th /73

Commences with fine weather got the head off & body in at 5 A.M. leashed down & commenced to boil at 7 Middle part calm Leather part calm took in & chanced away to the head & Abraham Barker in sight Lat 32° 15' South Long 178° 35' West

Tuesday May 20th /73

Commences with calm weather are employed boiling Middle part calm Leather part pleasant with fresh breeze S West ship heading North at 10 P.M. raised two vessels whaling made all sail in pursuit men employed boiling Lat 32° 00' South Long 178° 34' West

Cruising

Wednesday May 21st / 73
Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze E. by East ship heading North under all sail are employed boiling two vessels whaling to windward at sunset shortened sail heading E. by E. sighted French Rock at 3 a.m. bearing N. West Dist 25 miles Middle part strong breeze finished boiling at 10 a.m. latter part thick rainy weather ship heading N. N. E. stored down 46 Barrels of oil one vessel in sight No Observation

Thursday May 22nd / 73
Commences with rainy weather & strong breeze E. by East at sunset wore ship heading E. East & fore to under storm sails Middle part stormy latter part strong breeze North ship heading West N. West Abraham Barker in sight Lat 32° 40' South Long 178° 14' West

Friday May 23rd / 73
Commences with strong North wind ship heading West fore to Middle part moderate wind heavy weather latter part thick cloudy weather & moderate Delivered on board Abraham Barker 1778 Gallons of sperm as this share of the whale Saw two other vessels Lat 32° 05' S. Long 179° 00' West

Saturday May 24th / 73
Commences with thick cloudy weather & moderate ship heading West under short sail Middle part fresh breeze & cloudy latter part thick cloudy weather with fresh breeze E. by East ship heading E. N. E. are employed generally one vessel in sight Lat 32° 00' South Long 178° 05' West

Sunday May 25th / 73
Commences with cloudy weather & fresh E. by East winds at sunset shortened sail & wore ship heading E. by E. West Middle part strong winds latter part dry strong winds E. by East ship heading N. East Lat 32° 00' South Long 179° 20' West

Monday May 26th / 73
Commences with strong E. by East ship heading E. West at sunset wore ship heading N. East Middle part strong breeze latter part strong East winds ship heading N. E. under short sail Lat 31° 40' South Long 179° 00' West

Cruising

Tuesday May 26th / 73

Commences with clear weather & strong East winds ship heading N.W. at 1 A.M. sighted French Rock bearing N. East Dist 20 miles at sunset shortened sail heading N.W. East latter part pleasant with fresh winds East sent down & repaired the upper main topsail at 10 P.M. sighted Curtis Rocks & Meaully's Island bearing N. East Dist 40 miles Lat 30° 34' S. Long 178° 50' West

Wednesday May 27th / 73

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze East ship heading N.W. East at sunset Meaully's Island bearing East Dist 25 miles latter part fine weather with fresh breeze E.N. East ship heading North at 12 M. had Sunday Island bearing East Dist 25 miles. Abraham Barker in sight Lat 27° 15' South Long 178° 37' West

Thursday May 28th / 73

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze E.N. East at sunset shortened sail heading North middle part pleasant latter part pleasant ship heading N. East under all sail men employed generally Lat 28° 13' South Long 178° 20' West

Friday May 29th / 73

Commences with fresh winds N.W. East at 1 A.M. saw the Abraham Barker chasing Whales with no success at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm with rain latter part moderate with rain ship heading E.N. East Abraham Barker in sight Lat 28° 08' South Long 178° 00' West

Saturday May 31st / 73

Commences with strong winds E.S.E. ship starting N. East with squally weather at sunset shortened sail heading East Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with fresh S. East winds ship heading E.N. East men employed generally Lat 27° 21' South Long 176° 55' West

Sunday June 1st / 73

Commences with fine weather & S. East winds ship heading E.N. East Middle part squally latter part strong S. East winds ship heading N. East under short sail Abraham Barker in sight Lat 26° 40' South Long 176° 00' West

Cruising

Monday June 2nd / 73

Commences with strong E. East winds & clear weather ship heading E. East under short sail Middle part strong breeze & pleasant Latter part clear with strong winds E. East at 6 P.M. saw ship heading S. S. West Abraham Barker in sight
 Lat 26° 18' South
 Long 175° 35' West

Tuesday June 3rd / 73

Commences with strong E. East winds & pleasant ship heading S. S. West under short sail Middle part squally Latter part strong winds E. East ship heading S. S. West under short sail were employed restructuring the boat tackle Rocks &c Abraham Barker in sight Lat 26° 42' South
 Long 177° 00' West

Wednesday June 4th / 73

Commences with strong winds S. S. East at sunset saw ship & Hove too heading East under storm sails Middle part stormy Latter part strong winds S. S. East with squalls ship heading S. S. West under short sail were employed generally Lat 26° 43' South
 Long 177° 08' West

Thursday June 5th / 73

Commences with strong gale S. S. East at 3 A.M. saw ship & Hove too heading East under storm sail Middle part strong gale Latter part clear with strong winds S. S. East ship heading East Hove too Lat 26° 23' S.
 Long 176° 50' West

Friday June 6th / 73

Commences with strong breeze S. S. East & squally ship heading East under short sail Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather light winds S. S. West at 6 P.M. saw ship heading ~~E. East~~ Lat 26° 04' South
 Long 176° 50' West

Saturday June 7th / 73

Commences with fine weather ship heading W. N. West at 1 A.M. saw the Barker chasing whales we got a chance & hated the Barker got two small ones took one to the rig at sunset ship Hove too heading S. S. East Middle part moderate Latter part pleasant with strong winds S. S. West cut in & cut up our whale & commenced to sail at 2 P.M. Abraham Barker in sight ship heading West Lat 25° 38' South
 Long 176° 45' West

Cruising.

Sunday June 8th / 73

Commences with strong ESE West winds
& pleasant at sunset fore ship heading E. East
under short sail Middle part pleasant finished boiling
at 1 P.M. Latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. fore ship
heading W. West Barker in sight Lat 25° 25' South
Long 177° 12' West

Monday June 9th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather light
winds N. E. West at sunset shortened sail & fore ship
heading E. E. East Middle part pleasant Latter part
fine with light air West at 10 P.M. spoke the Barker
Saw nothing of importance Lat 25° 02' South
Long 176° 50' West

Tuesday June 10th / 73

Commences with fine weather & calm
at sunset shortened sail Middle part moderate Latter
part clear with strong winds East ship heading E. S. E.
stowed down our oil &c Lat 25° 32' South
Long 176° 40' West

Wednesday June 11th / 73

Commences with strong gale East
ship hove to under storm sails heading E. S. East
Middle part strong winds Latter part strong winds with
heavy squalls of rain ship heading E. S. E. hove to under
storm sails Barker in sight Lat 25° 53' South
Long 176° 50' West

Thursday June 12th / 73

Commences with stormy weather wind
East ship hove to under storm sails heading E. S. E.
Middle part fresh gales Latter part strong winds with
heavy squalls ship heading E. S. East under short sail
two vessels in sight Lat 26° 20' South
Long 177° 24' West

Friday June 13th / 73

Commences with thick squally weather
& strong winds East at sunset hove to heading
E. S. East Middle part strong winds Latter part
strong winds E. S. East at 6 P.M. fore ship heading
W. West under short sail Abraham Barker in
sight were employed generally Lat 26° 45' South
Long 178° 28' West

Cruising

Saturday June 14th / 73

Commences with squally weather & strong winds E.S. East at sunset Hove too under storm sails heading W. East Middle part strong, ...
 breeze latter part pleasant with strong S East winds
 ship heading, E.W. East Lat 26° 15' South
 Long 177° 48' West

Sunday June 15th / 73

Commences with fine weather strong winds S East at sunset Hove too under storm sail heading E.W. E. Middle part strong winds latter part strong winds S.E. East ship heading East under short sail Thames Barker in sight
 Lat 25° 45' South
 Long 176° 30' West

Monday June 16th / 73

Commences with strong South winds & pleasant ship heading E by South at sunset Hove too under storm sails Middle part strong winds & heavy sea latter part strong South winds & heavy sea ship heading East under short sail men employed generally Thames Barker in sight
 Lat 25° 33' South
 Long 175° 30' West

Tuesday June 17th / 73

Commences with strong South winds ship heading E.S. East at sunset Hove too heading East under storm sails Middle part pleasant latter part pleasant with fresh breeze South ship heading E.S. East men employed generally Thames Barker in sight
 Lat 25° 00' South
 Long 174° 20' West

Wednesday June 18th / 73

Commences with fine weather light winds South at sunset shortened sail heading E.S. East Middle part squally latter part pleasant at 6 P.M. Hove ship heading S West men employed repairing & old boat Thames Barker in sight
 Lat 24° 40' South
 Long 174° 20' West

Thursday June 19th / 73

Commences with strong S. East winds at sunset shortened sail heading S.S. West Middle part pleasant latter part pleasant men employed repairing an old Boat two vessels in sight ship heading S.S. West Thames Barker in sight
 Lat 23° 12' South
 Long 174° 57' West

Cruising

Friday June 20th / 73

Commences with fine weather ship heading South with light winds E.S. East at 3 a.m. spoke Barks O. Barker & Maatha at sunset shortened sail heading S by West Middle part pleasant latter part fine with light winds E.S. East 3 vessels in sight were employed generally Lat 24° 44' South Long 174° 15' West

Saturday June 21st / 73

Commences with fine weather light winds E.S. East ship heading E.N. East at 4 a.m. spoke Ship California at sunset shortened sail Middle part pleasant latter part pleasant with light air E.S. East ship heading S. West Lat 25° 44' South Long 175° 40' West

Sunday June 22nd / 73

Commences with thick cloudy weather at sunset shortened sail heading S West Middle part pleasant latter part squally ship steering West with light East winds O. Barker in sight saw nothing of any importance Lat 25° 50' South Long 176° 27' West

Monday June 23rd / 73

Commences with fine weather ship heading North at sunset hove to under storm sails & rose ship heading S East Middle part thick misty weather latter part thick weather light winds East ship heading S.E. East Lat 26° 00' South Long 176° 45' West

Tuesday June 24th / 73

Commences with thick rainy weather at sunset hove to under storm sails Middle part rainy latter part calm with rain were employed washing ship saw two birds no observation

Wednesday June 25th / 73

Commences with thick rainy weather at sunset shortened sail heading South Middle part moderate latter part fine weather light winds South ship heading E.S. East 3 vessels in sight were employed generally Lat 26° 13' South Long 176° 30' West

Cruising.

Thursday June 26th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds South at sunset shortened sail heading West gazing Ship California Middle part moderate, Latter part calm & vessels in sight were employed mending, faint cut two Boats sails Lat^t 25° 5' South Long 176° 22 West

Friday June 27th / 73

Commences with calm weather at sunset shortened sail Middle part calm Latter part pleasant with light winds E. & East ship heading N. East under all sail two vessels in sight Lat^t 25° 5' South Long 175° 40 West

Saturday June 28th / 73

Commences with fine weather light winds E. & East ship heading N. East at sunset shortened sail Middle part rainy Latter part thick cloudy weather strong breeze East ship heading N. East under short sail one vessel in sight no observation

Sunday June 29th / 73

Commences with thick cloudy weather ship heading N. W. West wind light N. East at sunset Hove to under storm sails Middle part stormy wind hewed to N. West Latter part thick cloudy weather ship heading N. East one vessel in sight Lat^t 24° 52 South Long 174° 55 West

Monday June 30th / 73

Commences with thick rainy weather fresh breeze N. West ship heading N. E. by N. Hove to under storm sails Middle part pleasant Latter part fine with light winds Good ship steering N. W. under easy sail were employed making Boat sails one vessel in sight Lat^t 24° 38 South Long 175° 00 West

Tuesday July 1st / 73

Commences with fine weather & light West winds at sunset shortened sail heading N. West Middle part fine Latter part pleasant with light airs at East ship heading E. N. East saw Black fish lowered one Boat & took one Abraham Barker in sight Lat^t 23° 45 South Long 174° 35 West

Bound to Congataboo

Wednesday July 2nd / 73

Commences with fine weather
& light E. East winds at sunset shortened sail
Steering North Westward part fine leather part
pleasant ship steering N.W. West one vessel in sight
hoisted out the Blackfish Trade Boat sail &c

Leath 22 " 17 South
Leorg 174. 50 West

Thursday July 3rd / 73

Commences with fine weather & light
winds E. S. East at 1 A.M. sighted Enoa bearing
N by N 30 Dist 35 miles at sunset luffed to
Wind off South end the Island under short sail
Heading E. by East two vessels in sight
Middell part pleasant leather part fine with light
winds E. S. East ship lying off Enager two vessels
in company

Friday July 4th / 73

Commences with fine weather
light winds East ship lying off Enager Middell
part pleasant leather part fine weather at 6 P.M.
shaped our course for Congataboo & Anchored at
the town at 11 P.M. in 14 fathoms water with
50 fathoms of chain out Thraham Barker in
company found English Bork Isle of France at anchor

Saturday July 5th / 73

Commences pleasant winds East at 3 A.M.
Received on board St Portagues named Lewis Carlos
that deserted us in this Harbor the 22 of Last Oct.
He is confined in the rum Middell part rainy
leather part pleasant were employed washing ship
outside & scraping spars &c

Sunday July 6th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light
breeze East Middell part pleasant leather part fine with
light winds N. East one watch on shore

Monday July 7th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & light winds
North Middell part pleasant leather part pleasant
were employed recruiting &c

Recruiting

Tuesday July 8th / 3

Commenced with fine weather light trades
Winds Middle part calm Leeward part pleasant with light
E. East Winds were employed recruiting &c

Wednesday July 9th / 3

Commenced with fine weather & light trades
Middle part calm Leeward part pleasant with light E. & S.
Winds were employed recruiting &c

Thursday July 10th / 3

Commenced with fine weather & light
trades Middle part pleasant Leeward part pleasant with
light trades were employed recruiting &c

Friday July 11th / 3

Commenced with fine weather & light
trades Middle part pleasant Leeward part light trades &
pleasant were employed tarring down &c

Saturday July 12th / 3

Commenced with fine weather &
light trades Middle part calm Leeward part pleasant
with light North Winds were employed tarring down &c

Sunday July 13th / 3

Commenced with light N West Winds &
cloudy weather Middle part cloudy Leeward part pleasant
with light Winds South one watch on liberty

Monday July 14th / 3

Commenced with fine weather & light
Winds South Middle part pleasant Leeward part fine weather
& calm were employed tarring &c

Tuesday July 15th / 3

Commenced with fine weather & calm
Middle part calm Leeward part pleasant with light North
Winds were employed preparing for whaling &c

Wednesday July 16th / 3

Commenced with fine weather & calm
Middle part calm Leeward part fine weather light E. East
Winds were employed preparing the Boats for whaling &c
Barb coral arrived to whale for Humpbacks.

Thursday July 17th / 3

Commenced with fine weather & light E. & S.
trades Middle part pleasant with light winds Leeward part fresh
breeze E. East. at 8 P.M. removed ship to our anchorage for
whaling Anchored in 5 fathoms with 60 fathoms scope

Humpbacking

Friday July 18th / 73

Commenced with fine weather & light trades were employed preparing for whaling. Middle part pleasant Latter part fine were employed breaking out & clearing away the hold for stowing oil saw several Humpbacks in the Bay

Saturday July 19th / 73

Commenced with fine weather & calm Middle part pleasant Latter part fine with light winds N.W. Heat at sunrise lowered the Boats for Whales Ship Rigby Bark coral & Bark Abraham Barker mated took one Whale

Sunday July 20th / 73

Commenced with fine weather & moderate winds N.W. Heat Middle part rainy Latter part pleasant with light N.W. Heat winds

Monday July 21st / 73

Commenced with fine weather light N.W. Heat winds Middle part calm & showery Latter part calm were employed repairing the starboard Boat & whaling

Tuesday July 22nd / 73

Commenced with fine weather & light N.W. Heat winds Middle part cloudy Latter thick cloudy weather with showers struck two Whales & lost them

Wednesday July 23 / 73

Commenced with fine weather & light winds Capt Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with light North winds Had the Whales very scarce to day

Thursday July 24th / 73

Commenced with fine weather & light winds N.W. Heat Received on board Mr John H. Rodgers as fourth mate Middle part rainy Latter part equally with light S.E. East winds took one Whale

Friday July 25th / 73

Commenced with fine weather & light S.E. East winds Middle part stormy Latter part cloudy with fresh East winds were employed cutting took two Whales

Saturday July 26th / 73

Commenced with pleasant weather & light winds S.W. East Middle part pleasant Latter part fine with fresh winds S.E. East were employed boiling took one Whale

In Bongataboo

Sunday July 27th / 73

Commenced with fine weather & fresh breeze E & East Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather with fresh E East winds

Monday July 28th / 73

Commenced with fine weather & fresh E East winds Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant weather with fresh trades struck 3 whales & lost them

Tuesday July 29th / 73

Commenced with fine weather & light winds E East Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with strong E East winds were employed stowing down oil

Wednesday July 30th / 73

Commenced with pleasant with fine winds for humpbacking Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with light North winds took one whale

Thursday July 31st / 73

Commenced with fine weather & light North winds Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with cloudy weather fresh South winds took two whales & Anchored

Friday July 31st / 73

Commenced with thick cloudy weather with fresh E East wind Left two whales anchored Middle part cloudy Latter part thick rainy weather with strong South winds were employed cutting & towing humpbacks.

Saturday August 2nd / 73

Commenced with strong South winds & cloudy weather Middle part thick cloudy weather Latter part rainy with strong West were employed boiling took one whale

Sunday August 3rd / 73

Commenced with thick rainy weather fresh North winds were employed cutting Middle part rainy Latter part rainy with strong North winds

Monday August 4th / 73

Commenced with rainy weather & fresh winds N.W. West Middle part stormy Latter part stormy with changeable winds were employed boiling

Tuesday August 5th / 73

Commenced with clear weather & fresh West winds Middle part strong breeze Latter part strong West winds & pleasant weather the English Barge Isle of France sailed. Saw no whales in the Bay were employed generally

Humpbacking

Wednesday August 6th / 3

Commences with pleasant weather & strong West winds Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with strong winds West struck one whale & cut the line were employed stowing down oil.

Thursday August 7th / 3

Commences with pleasant weather & strong West winds Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with fresh breeze South took one whale

Friday August 8th / 3

Commences with fine weather & light winds South Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with light trades struck two whales & saved one

Saturday August 9th / 3

Commences with fine weather & fresh trades Middle part pleasant Latter part strong breeze @ East struck one whale & lost it

Sunday August 10th / 3

Commences with strong trades & pleasant weather Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with strong trades

Monday August 11th / 3

Commences with strong trades & pleasant weather Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with fresh breeze @ East no whales this day

Tuesday August 12th / 3

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze @ East Middle part equally Latter part equally with fresh N East winds took two whales

Wednesday August 13th / 3

Commences with equally weather & fresh N East winds Middle part equally Latter part calm were employed cutting

Thursday August 14th / 3

Commences with calm weather & cloudy Middle part rainy Latter part thick cloudy weather with frequent showers & calm took one whale

Friday August 15th / 3

Commences with thick cloudy weather & showery with tapping winds Middle part cloudy Latter part pleasant with fresh breeze @ East were employed cutting & boiling & took four whales

In Tongataboo

Saturday August 16th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light breeze B & E East Middle part squally Latter part thick squally weather were employed cutting & boiling struck a Whale & lost it

Sunday August 17th / 73

Commences with squally weather & rainy Middle part squally Latter part rainy were employed boiling

Monday August 18th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds South Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with light South winds were employed storing oil

Tuesday August 19th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds & East Middle part pleasant Latter part fine with light trades were employed storing oil took one Whale

Wednesday August 20th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light trades Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with light trades took two Whales

Thursday August 21st / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & light trades Middle part pleasant Latter part fine with fresh breeze B & East were employed cutting took one Whale & Had one Boat stove & lost the line cut from one Whale & parted from one Whale Boat & line belonged to coral

Friday August 22nd / 73

Commences with fine weather & light trades Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with fresh trades were employed boiling took three Whales & anchored two

Saturday August 23rd / 73

Commences with fine weather & strong S.E. winds Middle part cloudy Latter part pleasant with strong breeze B & E East were employed cutting & towing Whales all day

Sunday August 24th / 73

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze B & East Middle part pleasant Latter part fine with light winds B & East were employed boiling

Humpbacking

August Monday 25th / 3

Commenced with fine weather & light trades Middle part strong winds E. E. Latter part strong trades were employed stowing oil

Tuesday August 26th / 3

Commenced with strong E East winds & pleasant weather Middle part strong winds Latter part strong winds E. E. East were employed scraping bone &c all boats on board

Wednesday August 27th / 3

Commenced with pleasant weather & strong winds E. E. East Middle part strong winds Latter part pleasant weather with strong winds East all boats on board were employed generally

Thursday August 28th / 3

Commenced with pleasant weather & strong East winds Middle part strong East winds Latter part pleasant with strong East winds were employed generally all boats on board

Friday August 29th / 3

Commenced with cloudy weather & strong winds E. N. East Middle part squally Latter part strong winds E. N. East at 11 P. M. Lowered the Boats & took three whales

Saturday August 30th / 3

Commenced with strong W. East winds & cloudy Middle part strong breeze Latter part cloudy with strong W. East winds were employed cutting took two whales

Sunday August 31st / 3

Commenced with pleasant weather & strong breeze N. East Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with strong North winds were employed cutting & boiling

Monday Sept 1st / 3

Commenced with pleasant weather & light North winds Middle part pleasant Latter part light North winds & pleasant were employed pumping Ground tier casks for oil took one whale

Tuesday Sept 2nd / 3

Commenced with fine weather & light East winds Middle part calm Latter part pleasant were employed stowing down took one whale

By Gongataboa

Wednesday Sept 3rd / 73
Commences with fine weather
& variable winds Middle part rainy latter part
thick rainy weather with variable winds were employed
cutting took one whale & anchored it

Thursday Sept 4th / 73
Commences with fine weather
strong E. East winds Middle part stormy latter
part equally from E. East least the anchored
whale & took another were employed boiling

Friday Sept 5th / 73
Commences with fine weather &
fresh breeze E. East Middle part pleasant latter
part fine weather & fresh trades took one whale

Saturday Sept 6th / 73
Commences with fine weather &
fresh trades Middle part pleasant latter part pleasant
with fresh breeze E. East were employed throwing oil
took two whales

Sunday Sept 7th / 73
Commences with fine weather & fresh
breeze E. East were employed cutting Middle part
pleasant latter part pleasant with strong East winds

Monday Sept 8th / 73
Commences with pleasant weather & strong
East winds Middle part moderate latter part moderate
with cloudy weather wind E. East took three whales

Tuesday Sept 9th / 73
Commences with cloudy weather &
moderate N. East winds were employed boiling
Middle part fresh North winds latter part strong
North winds were employed cutting took one whale

Wednesday Sept 10th / 73
Commences with fresh West winds
& rainy were employed boiling Middle part pleasant
latter part fine weather were employed cutting & boiling
took three whales

Thursday Sept 11th / 73
Commences with fine weather &
light winds E. East were employed cutting
Middle part pleasant latter part fine with light
East winds were employed cutting & boiling took
one whale this day

Humpbacking

Friday Sept. 12th / 3
Commences with fine weather & light East winds Middle part cloudy wind N East Latter part thick cloudy weather wind North were employed and boiling & stowing oil.

Saturday Sept. 13th / 3
Commences with thick rainy weather wind veered to E. Great Middle part pleasant Latter part strong E. and winds & pleasant were employed stowing oil struck & cut from a whale

Sunday Sept. 14th / 3
Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze E. and Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with light South winds

Monday Sept. 15th / 3
Commences with pleasant weather & light trades Middle part pleasant Latter part fine with light East winds were employed stowing oil took one whale & let it go

Tuesday Sept. 16th / 3
Commences with fine weather & light East winds Middle part fresh trades Latter part pleasant with fresh trades were employed setting up shooks

Wednesday Sept. 17th / 3
Commences with fine weather & fresh trades Middle part moderate Latter part thick misty weather wind N East were employed setting up shooks &c

Thursday Sept. 18th / 3
Commences with strong North winds & rainy Middle part rainy Latter part strong North winds all boats on board were employed scraping bone & repairing boats &c

Friday Sept. 19th / 3
Commences with thick weather Middle part rainy wind veered to West Latter part pleasant wind South took two whales

Saturday Sept. 20th / 3
Commences with fine weather & light trades Middle part pleasant Latter part fine were employed cutting took one whale which one & parted struck one & lost the line O. Barker

In Tongataboo

Sunday Sept^r 21st / 73
Commences with fine weather
& fresh trades Middle part pleasant Latter part
fine weather & light trades men employed boiling

Monday Sept^r 22nd / 73
Commences with pleasant weather &
strong trades Middle part strong trades Latter
part pleasant with strong trades men employed generally

Tuesday Sept^r 23rd / 73
Commences with pleasant weather
& strong trades Middle part strong breeze Latter
part strong trades men employed heaving out
after Hold & stowing oil all boats on board

Wednesday Sept^r 24th / 73
Commences with pleasant
weather & strong trades Middle part pleasant
Latter part pleasant with fresh breeze E & East
took four Whales.

Thursday Sept^r 25th / 73
Commences with pleasant
weather & fresh breeze E & East Middle part moderate
Latter part pleasant with fresh south winds men
employed cutting took one whale struck & sunk one
struck another & rolled the boat over & lost the line

Friday Sept^r 26th / 73
Commences with fine weather & light
south winds commenced sailing Middle part
pleasant Latter part fine weather men employed
cutting took two Whales

Saturday Sept^r 27th / 73
Commences with fine weather &
fresh trades commenced sailing Middle part
moderate Latter part pleasant with strong trades
finished boiling no Whales this day

Sunday Sept^r 28th / 73
Commences with pleasant weather
& strong trades Middle part moderate Latter
part cloudy with strong trades

Monday Sept^r 29th / 73
Commences with cloudy weather &
fresh trades Middle part moderate Latter part
cloudy wind fresh E & East men employed stowing
oil struck one whale & lost it

Herringbacking

Tuesday Sept 30th / 3

Commenced with cloudy weather & strong East winds Middle part cloudy Latter part thick rainy weather were employed stowing oil & clearing up the hold generally

Wednesday Oct 1st / 3

Commenced with rainy weather Fresh breeze East Middle part rainy Latter part rainy with fresh breeze East

Thursday Oct 2nd / 3

Commenced with cloudy weather & Fresh breeze E.N. East Middle part cloudy & moderate Latter part cloudy with squalls Fresh East winds were employed setting up shooks &c

Friday Oct 3rd / 3

Commenced with cloudy weather & strong East winds Middle part stormy Latter part thick rainy weather were employed generally

Saturday Oct 4th / 3

Commenced with rainy weather & Fresh breeze South Middle part cloudy Latter part cloudy & squally. Wind S East were employed setting up the East shok took one

Sunday Oct 5th / 3

Commenced with squally misty weather Winds Fresh S East Middle part squally Latter part pleasant with Fresh East winds were employed cutting

Monday Oct 6th / 3

Commenced with pleasant weather & light East winds Middle part moderate Latter part fine weather were employed bailing took two whales

Tuesday Oct 7th / 3

Commenced with fine weather & light East winds Middle part moderate Latter part pleasant were employed generally

Wednesday Oct 8th / 3

Commenced with fine weather & light winds E.N. East Middle part moderate Latter part fine with Fresh N East winds were employed stowing oil &c

In Tongatoo

Thursday Oct. 7th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds E & N East Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with light N East winds were employed washing Bone struck & lost a whale

Friday Oct. 8th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds E & N East Middle part pleasant latter part moderate N East winds & pleasant weather were employed washing Bone &c

Saturday Oct. 9th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate N East winds Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with fresh breeze N East were employed washing Bone took two whales

Sunday Oct. 12th / 73

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze N East Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with light North winds were employed cutting

Monday Oct. 13th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate North winds Middle part moderate latter part cloudy wind veered E East moderate were employed boiling

Tuesday Oct. 14th / 73

Commences with thick cloudy weather & moderate E East winds Middle part moderate latter part cloudy with light N East winds were employed generally took two whales

Wednesday Oct. 15th / 73

Commences with cloudy weather & light winds N East Middle part cloudy latter part cloudy with fresh breeze E & N East were employed cutting saw no whales this day

Thursday Oct. 16th / 73

Commences with cloudy weather & fresh winds E & N East commenced boiling Middle part moderate latter part cloudy with moderate North winds were employed stowing oil & regulating the after Holes &c

Fitting ship on

Friday Oct 17th / 3
Commences with cloudy weather
& moderate North winds Middle part moderate
Leather part moderate North winds & cloudy
were employed cleaning & stowing the Butter & lard

Saturday Oct 18th / 3
Commences with moderate North
winds & cloudy weather Middle part cloudy
Leather part thick weather with light North winds
were employed stowing oil in fore hold &c.

Sunday Oct 19th / 3
Commences with rainy weather
wind turned to South Middle part moderate
Leather part rainy with light North winds

Monday Oct 20th / 3
Commences with fine weather &
light South winds Middle part pleasant Leather
part fine with light trades were employed
smoking ship & washing Bone

Tuesday Oct 21st / 3
Commences with fine weather
& light trades Middle part pleasant Leather
part fine weather were employed cleaning ship

Wednesday 22nd / 3
Commences with fine weather
& light trades Middle part moderate Leather
part pleasant were employed scrubbing ship
hauling wood & provisions & making Boat sail &c

Thursday Oct 23rd / 3
Commences with pleasant weather
& light East winds Middle part moderate
Leather part cloudy & moderate delayed to
Abraham Barker 84 gallons of Humpback oil
to square up the masts were employed
setting taught rigging fore & aft finish one
Boat sail & jib took off 1 Boat load of wood

Friday Oct 24th / 3
Commences with cloudy weather
& fresh winds East Middle part squally
Leather part cloudy with fresh East winds were
employed setting up rigging hauling wood & bending
sails &c

Tongatabu

Saturday Oct. 24th / 73

Commences with cloudy & squally weather Wind East Middle part squally Leather part cloudy with East breeze East men employed repairing & berzing sails &c

Sunday Oct. 25th / 73

Commences with heavy weather Middle part squally Leather part rainy with strong squalls of Wind E. N. East

Monday Oct. 26th / 73

Commences with rainy weather & strong W. East winds at 6 P.M. ship started the anchor let go starboard anchor & brought up Payed out to 45 fathoms at 7 P.M. was moderate Middle part rainy Leather part cloudy & moderate Hove up Port Anchor & Brought it Board

Tuesday Oct. 27th / 73

Commences with cloudy weather & light North winds Middle part rainy with changeable winds Leather part cloudy with light North winds men employed making a Boat sail giving coconut horns &c

Wednesday Oct. 28th / 73

Commencing with calm weather & pleasant Middle part heavy rain with changeable squalls Leather part cloudy & calm ship ready for sea men employed making Boat sails & booms &c reeking Lower Topsail braces new hanks of Gallant Braces new clewline &c

Oct. 29th / 73

Thursday

Commences with calm weather ship ready for sea Middle part calm Leather part fine weather with light winds N. East at 7 P.M. weighed anchor to work out with all sail

Oct. 30th / 73

Friday

Commences with fine weather & light airs E. N. East ship working out North Passage at 4 A.M. passed the Barrier reefs & started Great Stowed Anchors & cables &c Middle part pleasant ship steering South Leather part squally ship steering South with moderate winds men employed repairing the Starboard Boat no Observation

Bound to
Saturday Nov^r 1st / 73

Commenced with squally weather
& baffling winds & went to E.S. East ship on
port tack under all sail at 4 1/2 A.M. sighted
Pylstaarts Island bearing W. & West magnetic ship
heading S. West middle part fresh breeze & East
& squally passed Pylstaarts at 12 M. Latter
part strong winds & East ship steering S.
West blew away the Mizzun Top sail &
bent a new one one vessel in sight

Lat 23. 05 South
Long 76. 40 West

Sunday Nov^r 2nd / 73

Commenced with cloudy weather
& fresh E. East winds ship steering S. West
middle part pleasant with fresh breeze latter part
pleasant with fresh breeze E.S. East ship steering
S. West Abraham Barker in sight

Monday Nov^r 3rd / 73 Lat 25. 19 S Long 78. 25 West

Commenced with pleasant weather
fresh winds East ship steering S. West by South
under all sail middle part pleasant latter
part pleasant ship S. West by West under all
sail were employed generally one vessel in sight

Lat 27. 25 South

Long 78. 48 East

Tuesday Nov^r 4th / 73

Commenced with fine weather
& fresh breeze East ship steering S. West
middle part pleasant latter part fine with fresh
East winds ship steering S. West under all sail
Painted the Starboard part & employed generally

Lat 28. 03 South Long 76. 25 E.

Wednesday Nov^r 5th / 73

Commenced with pleasant weather
& fresh East winds. Middle part moderate latter
part cloudy with fresh winds & East ship steering
S. West took in the Bow Boat to repair
& employed generally Abraham Barker in sight

Lat 28. 30 South

Long 73. 40 East

Laying off Norfolk Island
 Thursday Nov^r 6th / 73

Commences with squally weather
 & strong E. East winds ship steering N. E. W.
 under Lower Topsails & courses Middle part
 moderate weather part pleasant with moderate
 winds E. East ship steering N. E. West saw
 several vessels repaired the Bow Boat &
 employed generally Abraham Barker in sight
 Lat^d 28.58 South
 Long^d 171.50 East

Friday Nov^r 7th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather
 & moderate winds E. E. East Middle part pleasant
 At 2 P.M. sighted Norfolk Island weather part fine
 with light E. East winds ship Laying off & on

Saturday Nov^r 8th / 73

Commences with fine weather &
 light winds Middle part pleasant weather
 part fine with light winds N. East ship off
 & on at Norfolk Island

Sunday Nov^r 9th / 73

Commences with fine weather
 & fresh breeze N. East Middle part moderate
 weather part pleasant with fresh N. West winds
 ship off & on

Monday Nov^r 10th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather
 & fresh breeze N. W. West Middle part pleasant
 weather part fine weather with light winds N. West
 ship Laying off & on at Norfolk Island

Tuesday Nov^r 11th / 73

Commences with fine weather &
 light North winds Middle part pleasant weather
 part fine weather with light N. East winds
 ship Laying off & on received on board two ship
 wrecked seamen as passengers ^{one to be shipped as seaman} for New Zealand

Wednesday Nov^r 12th / 73

Commences with fine weather &
 light N. East winds Middle part moderate weather
 part fine with strong winds N. East left the
 Island at 12 P.M. & steered E. East at 4 P.M.
 spoke Bayk Addison at sunset shortened sail
 Island bearing N. East by North Dist 18 miles

Bound to & Laying

Thursday Nov^r 13th / 73

Commences with fine weather & strong E. East winds middle part squally weather part pleasant with light N. West winds ship steering E. East by East were employed generally Lat^d 29° 36' South Long^d 68° 45' East

Friday Nov^r 14th / 73

Commences with fine weather ship steering E. E. by East under all sail middle part moderate weather part pleasant with fine weather & light N. West winds ship steering E. East under sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance Lat^d 30° 50' South Long^d 70° 23' East

Saturday Nov^r 15th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & light winds West N. West middle part moderate weather part fine weather & moderate N. West winds ship steering E. E. by South Lat^d 32° 10' South Long^d 71° 34' East

Sunday Nov^r 16th / 73

Commences with fine weather & moderate N. West winds middle part moderate weather part calm but pleasant Lat^d 33° 20' South Long^d 72° 27' East

Monday Nov^r 17th / 73

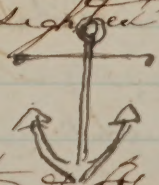
Commences with fine weather & light North winds ship steering E. N. East under all sail middle part heavy squalls of wind & rain weather part strong Gale from the West ship N. W. under storm sails Lat^d 34° 00' South Long^d 73° 40' East

Tuesday Nov^r 18th / 73

Commences with strong winds W. E. N. ship now too heading South middle part wind moderated weather part pleasant at 7 P.M. sighted Cape Britⁿ bearing E. East Dist 20 miles

Wednesday Nov^r 19th / 73

Commences with fine weather & fresh E. West winds at 4 A.M. Anchored in Bay of Islands middle part pleasant weather part fine were employed generally sent a raft on shore for water



In the Bay of Islands N. B.
 Thursday Nov^r 20th / 73
 Commences with cloudy weather & light
 winds were employed bringing Bone Whashing strips
 & filling Water Leather part pleasant were employed
 stowing water &c

Friday Nov^r 21st / 73
 Commences with fine weather &
 fresh South winds Leather part pleasant were
 stowing water Bundling Bone repairing Boats & setting
 up rigging &c shipped a seaman named West

Saturday Nov^r 22nd / 73
 Commences with fine weather
 & moderate were employed generally Leather part
 pleasant rove new Laidyards to Mizzen rigging
 set Laught rigging & painted two boats &c

Sunday Nov^r 23rd / 73
 Commences with pleasant weather
 & light winds South Leather part fine weather
 one watch on Liberty

Monday Nov^r 24th / 73
 Commences with fine weather &
 pleasant Leather part pleasant were employed receiving
 new rigging repairing Waist boat repairing Mizzen
 & Wall & Sail one watch on Liberty &c

Tuesday Nov^r 25th / 73
 Commences with fine weather & strong
 N East winds Leather part rainy with strong breeze
 received on board per steamer rover huff
 Potatoes Flour Sugar &c

Wednesday Nov^r 26th / 73
 Commences with fine weather Leather
 part pleasant with light North winds ship ready
 for sea were employed generally

Thursday Nov^r 27th / 73
 Commences with light North winds
 & cloudy weather Leather part pleasant with fresh
 breeze N West at 8 P.M. weighed Anchor & put to
 sea stowed Anchors & chains

Friday Nov^r 28th / 73
 Commences with cloudy weather & fresh
 breeze N West while in port one man a native deserted
 Vaidle part pleasant Leather part pleasant with fresh West winds
 ship heading N West under all sail Lat 33.21 South
 Long 179.58 East

Cruising

Saturday Nov^r 27th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light
winds G. E. West ship heading West under all sail
middle part moderate latter part light winds
South ship heading West under all sail Lat^t 32° 31' S
Long 174° 15' E

Sunday Nov^r 30th / 73

Commences with calm weather
middle part moderate latter part light East
winds ship steering West Lat^t 32° 24' South
Long 173° 00' East

Monday Dec^r 1st / 73

Commences with light N. E.
winds ship steering West under all sail
middle part light showers latter part foggy
with light N. E. West winds ship heading West
men employed generally Lat^t 32° 10' South
Long 172° 03' East

Tuesday Dec^r 2nd / 73

Commences with light N. West
winds & hazy weather middle part moderate latter
part moderate winds S. East ship steering West
men employed generally Lat^t 31° 40' South
Long 170° 25' East

Wednesday Dec^r 3rd / 73

Commences with fine weather
& moderate East winds ship steering N. West
at sunset shortened sail middle part cloudy &
moderate latter part cloudy with fresh breeze East
ship steering West Lat^t 30° 40' South
Long 169° 10' East

Thursday Dec^r 4th / 73

Commences with cloudy weather & fresh
East winds at sunset shortened sail heading South
middle part rainy latter part rainy winds N. East
ship steering West at 10 P.M. Hoofoo under storm
sails heading S. E. East no observations

Friday Dec^r 5th / 73

Commences with strong gale East
at sunset goosewinged the main topsail middle
part fresh gale latter part moderate with thick
misty weather wind East ship heading South
Lat^t 32° 04' South Long 168° 10' E.

Cruising

Saturday Dec^r 6th / 3

Commences with thick misty weather & fresh East winds ship heading to Southward under storm sails Middle part much rain Latter part thick fog & light air & clear

Lat^d 32° 40' South Long^d 167° 30' EastSunday Dec^r 7th / 3

Commences with thick rainy weather & strong E. East winds at sunset goose winged the main topsail & prepared for a gale Middle part strong Easterly storm Latter part strong East gale with incessant rain ship Hove too heading to Southward. No Observations

Monday Dec^r 8th / 3

Commences with heavy storm East rain & wind & heavy swell ship Hove too heading to Southward laboring easily Middle moderated Latter part thick cloudy weather ship steering S West with moderate N. East winds

Lat^d 34° 10' South Long^d 166° 35' EastTuesday Dec^r 9th / 3

Commences with thick foggy weather & rain wind East at sunset Hove too heading South Middle part rainy Latter part thick & hazy with fresh winds E. N. East ship steering W. S. West saw nothing of any importance

Lat^d 34° 40' South Long^d 165° 12' EastWednesday Dec^r 10th / 3

Commences with thick Hazy weather & fresh breeze East at sunset Hove too heading South Middle part foggy Latter part moderate & pleasant with fresh breeze E. East ship steering W. S. West saw nothing of any importance

Lat^d 35° 01' South Long^d 163° 54' EastThursday Dec^r 11th / 3

Commences with Hazy weather & E. S. E. winds at sunset shortened sail heading Southward Middle part moderate & foggy Latter part Hazy with fresh breeze East ship steering W. S. West under all sail were employed generally saw nothing of any importance

Lat^d 35° 32' South Long^d 161° 58' East

Cruising

Friday Dec^r 12th / 73

Commences with Hazy weather & moder^{ate} winds East ship steering S.W. by West at sun set shortened sail middle part moderate latter part pleasant with fresh breeze East ship heading S.W. West under all sail were employed generally Lat 35° 54' South Long 160° 15' East

Saturday Dec^r 13th / 73

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze S.W. East at sunset shortened sail middle part moderate latter part fine weather & moderate N.W. winds ship heading N.W. West Mizzon S. B. Backstay parted sent it down & repaired it Saw nothing of importance Lat 36° 15' South Long 159° 25' East

Sunday Dec^r 14th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds West ship heading South at sunset shortened sail heading West middle part moderate latter part fine with moderate E. East winds ship steering North saw an English Whaler Lat 36° 00' South Long 159° 11' East

Monday Dec^r 15th / 73

Commences with moderate East winds ship heading North at sunset shortened sail middle part pleasant latter part pleasant with light winds East & N. East ship heading South saw nothing of importance sent down & repaired Ely Gib & lower main topsail &c Lat 35° 31' South Long 159° 02' East

Tuesday Dec^r 16th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light winds N. East at sunset shortened sail heading N. West middle part fresh breeze latter part pleasant with strong N. West winds ship N. East saw an English Whaler were employed generally Lat 35° 20' South Long 160° 00' East

Cruising.

Wednesday Dec^r 17th / 73

Commences with fresh breeze & N West at sunset shortened sail heading N & West Middle part strong breeze latter part thick cloudy weather with strong N West winds ship Aove too heading N & West saw nothing Lat^d 35° 32' South Long 157° 20' East

Thursday Dec^r 18th / 73

Commences with thick weather & strong wind N West at sunset Aove too heading N East Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with fresh breeze & East ship heading E N East were employed making spungum Lat^d 35° 14' South Long 160° 03' East

Friday Dec^r 19th / 73

Commences with pleasant weather & fresh breeze E.S.E. at sunset Aove too heading South Middle part moderate latter part cloudy with fresh breeze North ship steering W.S. West saw two vessels were employed making spungum Lat^d 35° 50' South Long 157° 30' East

Saturday Dec^r 20th / 73

Commences with cloudy weather spoke English Bark Emily Downing at sunset Aove too heading West Middle part stormy latter part pleasant with light West winds ship heading North one vessel in sight were employed making spungum Lat^d 36° 00' South Long 158° 50' East

Sunday Dec^r 21st / 73

Commences with fine weather & light S.W. winds ship heading N West at sunset Aove too Middle part moderate latter part thick cloudy weather & strong North winds ship heading West Lat^d 35° 35' South Long 158° 30' East

Monday Dec^r 22nd / 73

Commences with cloudy weather & strong North winds at sunset Aove too heading N.W. Middle part stormy latter part heavy squall South West with rain ship heading North were employed generally saw & spoke Bark coral Lat^d 35° 15' South Long 158° 00' East

Cruising

Tuesday Dec 23rd / 73

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze E & West at sunset Hove too Heading West Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather & light N West winds ship heading E West saw two vessels were employed making spungary Lat 35° 05' South Long 157° 30' East

Wednesday Dec 24th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light North winds at sunset Hove too Heading E. N. East Middle part fresh breeze & pleasant Latter part cloudy with strong North winds ship heading N. West by North three vessels in sight Lat 34° 57' South Long 158° 00' East

Thursday Dec 25th / 73

Commences with cloudy weather & fresh breeze North ship heading E. N. E. at sunset Hove too heading W. N. West Middle part pleasant Latter part fine weather ship heading E by North saw one vessel Lat 34° 50' South Long 158° 40' East

Friday Dec 26th / 73

Commences with fine weather & light North winds at sunset Hove too heading N. West Middle part strong breeze Latter part strong North winds ship heading West by North at 9 P.M. a Seaman named John Lewis fell overboard accidentally & was drowned before assistance could reach him at 12 P.M. Hove ship heading E. N. East Lat 34° 30' South Long 158° 13' East

Saturday Dec 27th / 73

Commences with strong North winds at sunset Hove too heading E. N. East Middle part stormy Latter part cloudy with fresh E East winds ship heading E. N. East saw two vessels Lat 34° 00' South Long 158° 50' East

Sunday Dec 28th / 73

Commences with cloudy weather ship heading S. E. Wind E East at sunset Hove too heading E & West Middle part stormy Latter part cloudy with strong winds East ship heading E & East one vessel in sight Lat 34° 35' South Long 158° 35' East

Cruising

Monday Dec^r 2nd 173

Commences with cloudy & hazy weather strong East winds at sunset Hove too Heading S. E. Middle part fine Latter part Hazy weather with strong winds N. W. East ship Heading West saw three vessels & spoke Bark Asmanli Lat^t 34° 30' South Long 158° 50' East

Tuesday Dec^r 3rd 173

Commences with thick Hazy weather & strong winds N. E. at sunset Hove too Heading East Middle part stormy Latter part pleasant with light winds N. W. & West ship steering East saw three vessels sent down & repaired upper fore topsail &c Lat^t 33° 52' South Long 157° 00' East

Wednesday Dec^r 31st 173

Commences with fine weather & light winds South at sunset Hove too Heading S. E. East Middle part strong breeze Latter part pleasant with strong South winds ship Heading S. E. East saw two vessels were employed generally Lat^t 34° 00' South Long 160° 00' East

Thursday Jan^y 1st 174

Commences with cloudy weather & strong South winds at sunset Hove too Heading S. by South Middle part stormy Latter part stormy wind & East ship Hove too Heading S. W. East saw nothing of any importance Lat^t 33° 45' South Long 161° 00' East

Friday Jan^y 2nd 174

Commences with stormy weather wind S. E. by East ship Hove too Heading S. by West Middle part moderate Latter part fine & moderate winds S. East ship Heading S. E. West were employed ratting down Lower rigging saw nothing Lat^t 34° 12' South Long 160° 52' East

Saturday Jan^y 3rd 174

Commences with pleasant weather & light winds East at sunset Hove too Heading S. E. East Middle part calm Latter part fine with light airs W. East ship Heading S. East were employed ratting down the rigging saw nothing of any importance Lat^t 34° 50' South Long 160° 45' East

Cruising

Sunday Jan²⁴ 4th / 74

Commences with calm weather at sunset Hove too Heading E & East Middle part Moderate Latter part fine with light NW East winds ship Heading East saw nothing Lat^t 34° 55' South Long 161° 50' East

Monday Jan²⁵ 5th / 74

Commences with fine weather & light winds NW East ship Heading East at sunset Hove too Middle part Moderate Latter part fine with moderate winds NW East here employed ratting down rigging saw nothing of importance Lat^t 35° 16' South Long 162° 52' East

Tuesday Jan²⁶ 6th / 74

Commences with fine weather & moderate winds N.W.E. at sunset Hove too Heading East Middle part fine Latter part fine with light winds N. East at 11 P.M. Hove ship Heading North here employed ratting down saw blackfish spoke Bark Cassanah Lat^t 35° 55' South Long 163° 58' East

Wednesday Jan²⁷ 7th / 74

Commences with fine weather & moderate N.E. winds at sunset Hove too Heading E & South Middle part Moderate Latter part fine with light winds N. East ship Heading E.S.E. here employed ratting main rigging one vessel in sight Lat^t 36° 06' S Long 164° 51' East

Thursday Jan²⁸ 8th / 74

Commences with fine weather & light winds N. East at sunset Hove too Heading E.S.E. Middle part Moderate Latter part calm here employed making ratting & ratting down saw one vessel Lat^t 36° 24' South Long 165° 20' East

Friday Jan²⁹ 9th / 74

Commences with fine weather & light winds E.N.E. at sunset Hove too Heading N.E. Middle part Moderate Latter part stormy with strong winds W. East ship Heading E.W. East saw one vessel Lat^t 35° 55' South Long 166° 30' East

Cruising

Saturday Jan^{ry} 10th /74

Commences with thick cloudy weather & moderate winds East at sunset Hove too Heading N by East ~~middle~~ part moderate latter part squally with fresh breeze & East ship heading E. by East men employed generally saw one vessel Latth 35° 15' South Long 167° 30' East

Sunday Jan^{ry} 11th /74

Commences with squally weather wind E East at sunset Hove too Heading E by North middle part fresh breeze latter part strong breeze south ship heading E by North one vessel in sight Latth 34° 56' South Long 169° 25' East

Monday Jan^{ry} 12th /74

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze South at sunset shortened sail heading E by North middle part pleasant with strong breeze latter part pleasant with fresh breeze South at 6 P.M. sighted Three Kings bearing N.E. at 7 P.M. sighted Cape Maria Van Diemen bearing East Dist 40 miles

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 13th /74

Commences with fine weather & light winds E. East spoke bark Osmani at sunset shortened sail heading N.E. middle part pleasant latter part pleasant with light winds E. East spoke bark Osmani Latth 34° 09' South Long 174° 12' East

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 14th /74

Commences with fine weather & light winds E. East at sunset shortened sail heading N. East middle part calm latter part light air E & East ship heading N.E. were employed ratting mizzen & mast rigging one vessel in sight Latth 33° 40' South Long 174° 43' East

Thursday Jan^{ry} 15th /74

Commences with pleasant weather & light winds E. East at sunset shortened sail heading N. East middle part calm latter part fresh breeze South ship heading E. East men employed generally one vessel in sight Latth 33° 07' South Long 175° 30' East

Cruising

Friday Jan^{ry} 16th /74

Commences with strong E. S. winds
ship heading N. E. by East at sunset Hove too
Middle part heavy Gale E. S. East ship heading
South Latter part gale continued E. S. ship
Hove too heading E. N. E. no observation
Saturday Jan^{ry} 17th /74

Gale moderated Wind veered to South
Strong winds & clear at sunset set lower
Main B. sail & reefed foresail Middle part moderate
Latter part pleasant with moderate South winds
repaired the fore staysail Lat 32° 50' South
Long 176° 30' East

Sunday Jan^{ry} 18th /74

Commences with fine weather &
light South winds at sunset shortened sail
heading E. by North Middle part moderate Latter
part pleasant with light winds E. N. East ship
heading North Lat 32° 00' South
Long 177° 10' East

Monday Jan^{ry} 19th /74

Commences with fine weather
& fresh breeze E. S. East ship heading E. East
at 4 A.M. spoke the Shaham Barker at sunset
Hove too Middle part moderate Latter part fine
with light winds East were employed generally
one vessel in sight Lat 32° 38' South
Long 176° 57' East

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 20th /74

Commences with fine weather & light
winds East at sunset Hove too heading N. E. by North
Middle part moderate Latter part fine with light
winds E. S. East ship heading N. East were employed
generally one vessel in sight Lat 33° 07' South
Long 177° 15' East

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 21st /74

Commences with moderate weather
at sunset Hove too heading N. East Middle part
calm Latter part moderate with fine weather ship
heading N. East at 9 P.M. spoke the Shaham Barker
were employed repairing the main hatches &c
Lat 32° 35' South
Long 177° 50' East

Cruising

Thursday Jan^{ry} 22nd /74

Commences with squally weather & fresh breeze ESE East ship heading NE East at sunset
 Hoop too Middle part fresh breeze Latter part
 pleasant with fresh breeze East ship heading
 NE by North were employed making new burst Easels
 one vessel in sight Latth 31° 46 South
 Long 178° 05 East

Friday Jan^{ry} 23rd /74

Commences with fine weather & light
 winds East at sunset Hoop too heading NE East
 Middle part Moderate Latter part fine with light
 winds E East ship heading ESE West found the main
 Top Gallant yard sprung one vessel in sight
 Latth 31° 17 South Long 178° 25 East

Saturday Jan^{ry} 24th /74

Commences with fine weather &
 light winds ESE ship heading South sent down
 the JG yard at sunset Hoop too Middle part calm Latter
 part calm sent up a new m. J. G. yard one vessel in
 sight Latth 31° 46 South Long 178° 48 East

Sunday Jan^{ry} 25th /74

Commences with fine weather & light
 winds South at sunset shortened sail Middle part
 calm Latter part calm two vessels in sight
 Latth 31° 27 South Long 178° 11 East

Monday Jan^{ry} 26th /74

Commences with fine weather & light winds
 East ship heading NE East at sunset Hoop too
 Middle part Moderate Latter part fine with light winds
 ESE East ship heading South one vessel in sight were
 employed generally Latth 31° 46 South
 Long 179° 12 East

Tuesday Jan^{ry} 27th /74

Commences with fine weather & light
 winds East ship heading ESE East at sunset
 shortened sail Middle part Moderate Latter part
 fine weather with light winds ESE East ship heading
 South two vessels in sight were employed cleaning
 the iron work out side & painting it &c
 Latth 33° 10 South
 Long 178° 06 East

Cruising.

Wednesday Jan^{ry} 28th /74

Commences with fine weather & light winds East at sunset shortened sail heading N.E. Middle part pleasant latter part fine with fresh breeze East ship heading N.E. by East one vessel in sight were employ cleaning ironwork Latth 33° 05' S, Long 177° 15' East

Thursday Jan^{ry} 29th /74

Commences with fine weather & light winds E. East at sunset Hove too heading E. N. East Middle part fresh breeze latter part thick Hazy weather with strong winds E. East one vessel in sight Latth 32° 32' South Long 179° 30' East

Friday Jan^{ry} 30th /74

Commences with thick Hazy weather wind moderate E. E. at sunset Hove too heading N. E. Middle part moderate latter part calm at 8 P.M. saw Whales had four boats in pursuit Drisk Boat went to the Whales & did not get fast one vessel in sight Latth 32° 10' South Long 179° 05' West

Saturday Jan^{ry} 31st /74

Commences with calm weather four boats in pursuit of Whales but with no success at sunset Hove too heading E. S. E. Middle part moderate latter part pleasant with fresh breeze E. E. ship heading E. West one vessel in sight Latth 32° 46' South Long 179° 25' West

Sunday Feb 1st /74

Commences with moderate winds S. E. ship heading N. E. at sunset Hove too heading N. E. Middle part moderate latter part fine with light winds N. E. ship heading E. S. E. saw one vessel Latth 32° 26' South Long 178° 30' East

Monday Feb 2nd /74

Commences with fine weather & light winds N. E. ship heading E. at sunset shortened sail heading N. West Middle part wind freshened latter part stormy wind N. E. East ship Hove too heading East had light gales with rain at 10 P.M. weather cleared some & the wind died away to calm Baromet^r fell from 29° 50' at 7 P.M. to 29° 30' at 11 P.M.

Latth 32° 55' South
Long 178° 53' West

Cruising

Tuesday Feb²⁷ 3rd /74

Commences with calm at 4 P.M. Took a squall S.W. Went Home the ship too under E.S. Staysail & main spence at 5 A.M. lost E.S. staysail at 10 A.M. Wind steady but blowing hard ship lying comfortable heading West Latter part wind moderated. Latth 32° 40' S Longth 178° 45' West

Wednesday Feb²⁸ 4th /74

Commences with pleasant weather moderate winds E.S. West at sunset shortened sail heading N.W. Middle part moderate Latter part pleasant with light winds E.S.E. ship heading N.W. West at 8 P.M. saw whales & boats in pursuit & took on

Latth 32° 16' South Longth 179° 00' WestThursday Feb²⁹ 5th /74

Commences with fine weather & calm took the whale to the ship & commenced to cut na ship heading E.N. East Middle part moderate Latter part fine finished cutting & commenced to boil at 7 P.M. Latth 31° 55' South Longth 179° 15' West

Friday Feb³⁰ 6th /74

Commences with cloudy weather & fresh breeze East ship heading N.W. E at 3 A.M. sighted French Rock bearing N.W. West Dist 24 miles at sunset Home too heading E.S. East Middle part cloudy with fresh breeze Latter part cloudy with strong East wind ship heading S. S. East finished boiling at 12 M. No observations

Saturday Feb¹ 7th /74

Commences with strong winds East & cloudy at sunset Home too heading E.S. East Middle part moderate Latter part stormy with strong winds East & heeled to N. West ship heading N.W. East

Latth 32° 20' South Longth 179° 19' WestSunday Feb² 8th /74

Commences with calm weather & pleasant at sunset shortened sail heading East Middle part calm Latter part pleasant with light winds East ship heading N.W. West Saw nothing of any importance

Latth 32° 12' South Longth 179° 30' East

Cruising

Monday Feb^{ry} 9th /74

Commences with calm weather & pleasant at sunset shortened sail heading E. East Middle part rainy latter part moderate with rain wind N. East ship heading E. S. E. were employed stowing oil saw nothing of importance Lat 32° 07' South Long 177° 30' West

Tuesday Feb^{ry} 10th /74

Commences with thick foggy weather & fresh breeze N. E. at sunset shortened sail heading E. S. E. Middle part moderate latter part foggy & moderate wind E. N. E. ship heading N. by West were employed generally Bunt a second hand S. V. Staysail Lat 32° 04' South Long 177° 15' West

Wednesday Feb^{ry} 11th /74

Commences with foggy weather & fresh breeze East at sunset shortened sail heading E. East Middle part moderate latter part foggy with fresh breeze East ship steering N. West by North repaired the Mizzzen S. Gallant sail Lat 31° 16' South Long 177° 40' West

Thursday Feb^{ry} 11th /74

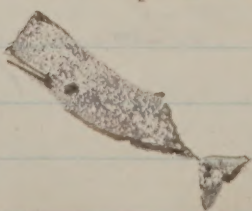
Commences with foggy weather & fresh wind East ship steering N. West saw two vessels off. Barker made signals for whales but we saw none at sunset shortened sail heading N. W. West Middle part fresh breeze latter part strong wind E. S. East at 5 P.M. saw the N. Barker whaling lowered three boats & mated & took 3 Whales one to the Barker & 2 to Mizen the Mizen Boat was stow B. Coral chasing

Lat 30° 45' South Long 180 Meridian

Friday Feb^{ry} 12th /74

Commences with fine weather & strong wind E. S. East took two whales alongside & cut them in at 9 A.M. were ship heading N. W. East latter part pleasant at 5 P.M. commenced to bail at 6 P.M. were ship heading South with strong breeze E. S. East Bark Coral in sight

Lat 31° 00' South Long 177° 55' West



Cruising

Saturday Feb¹³ 1874

Pleasant with fresh breeze & bark at one A.M. iron ship heading N. East at 3 A.M. spoke Bark Coral at sunset shortened sail at 8 A.M. iron ship heading E. S. West middle part pleasant leather part equally with strong wind E. S. East were employed boiling Latth 31° 57' South Long 179° 08' East

Sunday Feb¹⁴ 1874

Pleasant with strong breeze E. S. East ship heading East saw one vessel finished boiling at 5 A.M. middle part pleasant leather part pleasant with fresh breeze south ship heading E. S. E. two vessels in sight Latth 31° 00' South Long 179° 55' East

Monday Feb¹⁵ 1874

Strong winds E. S. West with heavy swell clear sky & pleasant at sunset Hove too heading N. E. West middle part strong breeze leather part clear with strong wind E. S. E. ship heading South four vessels in sight were employed stowing oil Latth 31° 27' South Long 179° 20' East

Tuesday Feb¹⁶ 1874

Commenced with clear weather & strong breeze E. S. East at sunset Hove too heading N. East middle part strong breeze leather part strong winds East & cloudy ship heading E. S. East were employed repairing the waist boat & repairing casks saw 4 vessels Latth 31° 37' South Long 179° 48' East

Wednesday Feb¹⁷ 1874

Commenced with cloudy weather & strong East winds at sunset Hove too heading E. East middle part rainy leather part heavy Gale with rain from the E. East ship under bare poles with a heavy sea barometer down to 27° 30' No observation

Thursday Feb¹⁸ 1874

Wind moderates & bears to the North with thick foggy weather & a heavy sea at sunset Hove moderate & foggy middle part rainy leather part moderate & foggy wind North ship heading E. East two hours & N West 4 hours at 12 P.M. iron ship heading East saw nothing of any importance were employed generally Latth 32° 25' South Long 179° 08' East

Cruising

Friday Feb^{ry} 20th /74

Commences with thick Hazy weather & moderate winds North at sunset Hove too Heading East middle part rainy latter part foggy with light winds N East ship heading NW West under short sail Latth 32° 20' South Longth 179° 07' East

Saturday Feb^{ry} 21st /74

Commences with foggy weather & moderate N East winds at sunset Hove too Heading E S East middle part foggy latter part squally with light winds N East ship heading NW West saw two vessels were employed repairing the main top sail Latth 32° 12' South Longth 179° 08' East

Sunday Feb^{ry} 22nd /74

Commences with Hazy weather & fresh breeze E S East ship heading N E at 6 A.M. spoke Bark Osmani at sunset Hove too Heading N E middle part squally latter part squally with fresh breeze E East ship heading E West one vessel in sight Latth 31° 41' South Longth 179° 30' East

Monday Feb^{ry} 23rd /74

Commences with squally weather & fresh breeze E East at sunset Hove too Heading N E by East middle part strong breeze latter part strong E East winds & squally saw Whales 3 ship chasing lowered 3 boats & took two Latth 31° 15' South Longth 179° 55' West

Tuesday Feb^{ry} 24th /74

Commences with strong breeze E S & pleasant took two Whales along side & cut one in at sunset Hove too Heading N East middle part pleasant latter part pleasant finished cutting & commenced sailing wind E S ship heading E S West 5 vessels in sight Latth 31° 00' South Longth 179° 40' West

Wednesday Feb^{ry} 25th /74

Commences with fine weather & strong winds E S East ship heading South were employed boiling spoke Bark Matthe & ship California middle part moderate latter part fine with light winds East ship heading N N East 3 vessels in sight finished boiling at 7 P.M. Latth 31° 00' South Longth 179° 20' East

Cruising

Thursday Feb^{ry} 26th / 74

fine weather & light winds East ship heading
 E.S. West at sunset Hove too heading South middle
 part fine leather part pleasant with light wind North
 ship steering East at 11 P.M. saw a vessel whaling
 at 12 M. lowered three boats in pursuit Latth 31° 15' S
 Long 177° 45' East

Friday Feb^{ry} 27th / 74

Commenced with fine weather & fresh
 North winds took 3 whales Starboard stove at sunset
 Hove too heading West by North 4 Barks & two
 ships all chasing whales during the afternoon
 Middle part squally wind veered to South latter part
 strong South winds & rough sea finished cutting at
 12 M. Latth 31° 24' South Long 177° 30' East

Saturday Feb^{ry} 28th / 74

Commenced with clear weather &
 strong South winds commenced boiling at 3 A.M.
 at sunset Hove too heading E. West Middle part
 strong E. East winds leather part clear with strong
 winds East ship heading E.S.E. were employed boiling
 & repairing the Starboard Boat saw three vessels.
 Latth 31° 50' South Long 177° 20' East

Sunday March 1st / 74

Commenced with strong winds E by North
 ship heading E.E. by South Hove too & Boiling finished
 at 9 A.M. Middle part strong winds leather part squally
 with strong winds East were employed stowing oil & repairing
 Starboard Boat Latth 32° 17' South Long 177° 10' East

Monday March 2nd / 74

Commenced with strong East winds at sunset
 Hove ship heading N.E. East Middle part strong winds
 leather part strong winds East & heavy sea at 6 P.M.
 saw whales lowered three boats & took two whales
 Starboard Boat got stove beyond repairs No observations
 Tuesday March 3rd / 74

Commenced with strong East winds & heavy
 sea commenced & cut in one whale Middle part
 more moderate leather part thick weather with fresh
 breeze East finished cutting at 1 P.M. commenced
 boiling at 10 P.M. Latth 32° 10' South Long 178° 00' E.

Cruising

Wednesday March 4th /74

Commences with moderate rain
Wind East ship heading E.S. East under
Lower Topsails were employed boiling Middle part
rainy Weather part moderate winds N.East with fog
were employed boiling One sail in sight

Lat 32° 35' South Long 78° 34' East

Thursday March 5th /74

Commences with moderate winds N.East
ship heading N.W. West at sunset Hove too Middle
part pleasant Weather part pleasant with moderate
winds E.N.East ship heading North were employed
generally

Lat 31° 50' South Long 78° 26' East

Friday March 6th /74

Commences with fine weather & moderate
winds East at sunset Hove too heading N.W. East
Middle part pleasant Weather part pleasant with light
winds E.N.East ship heading E. East were employed
stowing oil

Lat 31° 50' South Long 78° 22' East

Saturday March 7th /74

Commences with fine weather & light winds
E.N.East at 4 a.m. spoke Bark badly at sunset
Hove too heading North Middle part moderate Weather
part fine with light winds N.East ship heading
N.W. West under all sail one vessel in sight were employed
generally

Lat 31° 34' South Long 78° 35' East

Sunday March 8th /74

Commences with fine weather & light
winds N.East at sunset shortened sail heading
E.S. East Middle part moderate Weather part fine with
light winds N.W. East ship heading East saw
nothing of any importance

Lat 31° 20' South
Long 79° 10' East

Monday March 9th /74

Commences with fine weather & light
winds N.W. East ship heading East at sunset
Hove too Middle part moderate Weather part fine
with light airs N.East ship heading N.W. West
under all sail with two vessels in sight were
employed generally

Lat 31° 25' South

Long 79° 27' East

Cruising

Tuesday March 10th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds N.East ship heading N.W. West at sunset Hove too heading North Middle part moderate latter part fine with fresh breeze E.N.E. ship steering S by East with 4 vessels in sight were employed generally

Lat 32° 20' South Long 177° 30' East

Wednesday March 11th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds E.N.E. ship heading S.E. & spoke Park Coral & Bark Albion at sunset Hove too Middle part cloudy with fresh breeze latter part thick cloudy weather with fresh N.East winds ship heading E.S.E. saw one sail & were employed generally

Lat 32° 35' South

Long 177° 10' West

Thursday March 12th /74

Commenced with strong N.East winds & cloudy at sunset Hove too heading N.W. West Middle part squally latter part thick cloudy weather with moderate N.East winds ship heading N.W. West saw nothing of any importance were employed making new signal Halliards

Lat 32° 40' South Long 177° 40' East

Friday March 13th /74

Commenced with cloudy weather & moderate N.East winds ship heading N.W. West at sunset Hove too Middle part moderate & cloudy latter part cloudy with moderate N.East winds ship heading S by South one vessel in sight were employed generally

Lat 32° 38' South
Long 177° 50' East

Saturday March 14th /74

Commenced with cloudy weather & fresh breeze N.East at sunset Hove too heading E.S. East Middle part rainy latter part rainy with moderate North winds ship heading N.East were employed washing ship inside & rove new upper 3 sail Braces one vessel in sight &c

Lat 33° 02' South Long 177° 11' West

Sunday March 15th /74

Commenced with thick weather & fresh breeze N.W. West at sunset Hove too heading N.East Middle part wind moderated & veered to West West latter part fresh breeze ship heading forth one vessel in sight

Lat 32° 53' South

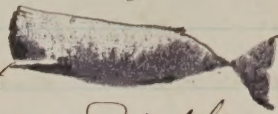
Long 178° 18' West

Cruising

Monday March 16th /74

Commenced with fine weather & fresh breeze that O'west ship heading Nth west at sunset Hon too heading W. N. West Middle part Moderate weather part Moderate winds W. & O. West ship steering NW that at 11 P.M. saw a vessel to windward Whaling Bark coral in sight Lat 32° 10 South Long 178° 40 West

Tuesday March 17th /74



Commenced with moderate weather at 3 A.M. lowered three boats in pursuit of whales & took one at sunset Hon too heading S. E. East Middle part Moderate weather part fine were employed cutting & finished at 10 P.M. 5 vessels in sight saw French Rock bearing N. W. West Dist 30 miles Lat 31° 47 South Long 178° 43 West

Wednesday March 18th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds O. S. West ship heading West at 3 A.M. spoke Bark H. Barker & Bark coral at sunset Hon too heading O' West Middle part Moderate weather part fine with light S. East winds ship heading S. S. West 4 vessels in sight & French Rock bearing North Dist 15 miles Lat 31° 39 South Long 178° 57 West

Thursday March 19th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light S. East winds were employed boiling at sunset Hon too heading O. S. West Middle part Moderate finished boiling at 7 A.M. weather part fine with fresh breeze East ship heading South saw 4 vessels Lat 31° 24 South Long 179° 55 West

Friday March 20th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds East ship heading NW East at sunset Hon too Middle part Moderate weather part Moderate with light winds W. East one vessel in sight were employed stowing oil &c

Lat 31° 48 South
Long 179° 00 West

Cruising

Saturday March 21st / 74

Commenced with light winds N East ship steering S East at 4 A.M. saw whales to windward lowered 3 Boats in pursuit with no success at sunset None too Heading N West Middle part moderate ship steering N West Weather part fine ship heading S East with light winds French Rock in sight at 7 P.M. saw whales to windward at 11 1/2 P.M. lowered 3 Boats in pursuit & took one one head in sight Lat 31° 40' S Long 177° 00' W

Sunday March 22nd / 74

Commenced with calm weather took the whale alongside at 4 1/2 A.M. & cut the head off & Lashed down for the night ship heading S East Middle part calm Weather part squally with S East wind finished & commenced boiling at 7 P.M. Lat 31° 30' South Long 177° 10' East

Monday March 23rd / 74

Commenced with moderate weather & pleasant ship heading S West at 4 A.M. spoke Bark Albion Middle part moderate Weather part squally with light winds South were employed boiling saw one sail Lat 31° 36' South Long 177° 20' East

Tuesday March 24th / 74

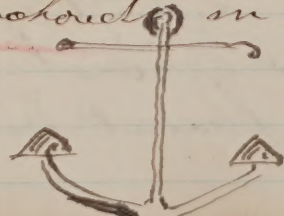
Commenced with squally weather & strong S East winds ship steering S West at sunset took in the upper Topsails Middle part strong winds S East finished boiling at 12 M. Weather part strong winds S East ship steering S West under short sail Lat 32° 40' South Long 177° 40' East

Wednesday March 25th / 74

Commenced with strong winds, S by East ship steering S.W. by S. under short sail Middle part strong breeze Weather part Fresh S East winds ship heading S West by South under all sail were employed generally Lat 34° 32' S Long 174° 50' East

Thursday March 26th / 74

Commenced with fine weather ship steering S West at 8 A.M. sighted Cape Britt bearing S West Middle part pleasant Weather part fine anchored in Bay of Islands at 8 P.M.



In Port

Friday March 27th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light E. & E. S. winds were employed cleaning ship out side middle part rainy. Leath part rainy with strong winds E. & E. S. at 10 P.M. Let go second anchor

Saturday March 28th /74

Commenced with rainy weather strong winds E. & E. S. middle part moderate. Leath part fine were employed stowing oil

Sunday March 29th /74

Pleasant weather with wind South were employed clearing the hold for Freight Leath part pleasant on watch on Liberty

Monday March 30th /74

Pleasant wind E. & E. S. & moderate Leath part pleasant Bark Coral hauled along side to discharge oil & received on board 357 Gallons

Tuesday March 31st /74

Pleasant light winds South Leath part rainy with wind E. & E. S. & moderate received on board this 24 hours 4450 Gallons of oil on Freight

Wednesday April 1st /74

Commenced with rain from the E. & E. S. moderate Leath part pleasant were employed taking in Freight & received on board 4560 Galls of oil

Thursday March April 2nd /74

Fine pleasant weather were employed shipping or receiving Freight & stowed 4560 Gallons of oil

Friday April 3rd /74

Commenced with fine weather & strong winds East were employed stowing & received on Freight 6517 Gallons Leath part fine finished taking Freight & received 3136 Gallons & discharged from the ship two seaman & 4th officer Mr Rodgers

Saturday April 4th /74

Commenced with fine weather were employed stowing Freight Leath part cloudy with fresh breeze N. East were employed generally

Sunday April 5th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds N. East were employed washing ship & Leath part pleasant with fresh North winds on watch on Liberty

Sailing for Home

Monday April 6th /74

Commenced with fine weather Latter part fine with light winds North commenced painting ship & filling water

Tuesday April 7th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light North winds Latter part fine with light North winds were employed painting ship & filling water &c

Wednesday April 8th /74

Dark cloudy weather with showers light winds N.W. Latter part pleasant were employed generally

Thursday April 9th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds & East Latter part fine were employed rafting & stowing water painting &c

Friday April 10th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light East winds were employed setting up head rigging painting & setting up shooks Latter part fine weather one watch on liberty

Saturday April 11th /74

Fine weather wind East were employed painting & setting up shooks Latter part fine one watch on liberty were employed stowing wood &c

Sunday April 12th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds South Latter part pleasant

Monday April 13th /74

Fine weather with light winds South Latter part cloudy with East South winds were employed bending new sails &c

Tuesday April 14th /74

Fine weather & moderate East winds were employed bending new sails & filling water Latter part fine wind South moderate

Wednesday April 15th /74

Commenced with fine weather Latter part cloudy were employed rafting water & receiving new rigging &c

Thursday April 16th /74

Commenced with strong winds & West & showery Latter part wind East & fine were employed taking in stores &c Received on board Mr Charles Grant as 4th mate & George A Grant as seaman

Homeward Bound

Friday April 17th /74

Commenced with strong West winds were employed reeving new rigging. Leather part fine. Were employed taking in small stows discharged one man named Peter Roderie.

Saturday April 18th /74 & Shipped one John Lambert.

Commenced fine wind West were employed preparing for sea. Leather part fine were employed generally.

Sunday April 19th /74

Commenced with fine weather light West winds. Leather part pleasant. Received on board one sick man on the consol's hands.

Fine weather winds & West. Leather part pleasant at 6 P.M. weighed anchor & hauled into the stream. Weather continued calm.

Tuesday April 21st

Weather calm. Leather part light air at sunrise weighed anchor for sea. Weather continued calm & we were obliged to anchor. Received

Wednesday April 22nd /74 one man to work passage home.

Fresh breeze N. West. Leather part pleasant at 6 P.M. weighed anchor & put to sea at 12 M. Had Cape Brett bearing East Dist 2 miles. Stowed anchors & cables &c.

Thursday April 23rd /74

Strong winds on the ship steering E by North under all sail at sunset Had Cape Brett bearing West by South Dist 40 miles. Middle part fresh breeze. Leather part pleasant with fresh E. East winds. Ship heading N.E. by East with light sails furled.

Lat 34° 40' South Long 176° 50' East

Friday April 24th /74

Commenced with fine weather wind E. East ship heading E. N. East with light sails furled. Middle part squally. Leather part pleasant with fresh E. East winds. Ship heading E. N. East. Were employed generally. Lat 33° 50' South Long 177° 50' E.

Saturday April 25th /74

Commenced with fine weather & fresh E. East winds. Ship heading E. N. East. Middle part moderate. Leather part moderate winds E. S. E. ship heading N. East. Were employed generally. Lat 33° 30' South Long 180° Indian

Homeward Bound

Sunday April 26th /74

Commences with moderate weather & light winds E. S. East ship heading S. East at 7 A.M. fore ship heading E. S. East light winds East middle part calm latter part baffling winds & calm

Latth 33. 15 South Longth 78. 30 West

Monday April 27th /74

Commences with light baffling winds & cloudy weather at 6 A.M. took light breeze E. S. West ship steering E. S. by South middle part calm latter part light winds E. S. East ship heading W. East were employed generally Latth 33. 17 South Longth 78. 40 West

Tuesday April 28th /74

Commences with fine weather & light winds E. S. East ship heading South middle part calm latter part fine weather with light winds W. East ship steering S. East by East. were employed generally

Latth 34. 06 South Longth 77. 40 West

Wednesday April 29th /74

Commences with fine weather & light N. East winds ship heading E. S. by East middle part moderate with light rain ship heading S. East latter part pleasant with moderate winds East ship heading E. S. E. were employed generally Latth 35. 18 South Longth 76. 55 W.

Note: we here change our time from East to West Longitude which makes the day & date

Friday May 1st /74

Commences with cloudy weather & moderate East winds ship heading S. S. East under all sail

Note: The above date is wrong & will correct by making Wednesday April 27th /74

Commences with cloudy weather & moderate East winds ship heading S. S. East under all sail middle part fresh breeze E. S. East ship heading South latter part pleasant with moderate winds E. S. East ship heading South were employed generally Latth 36. 58 South Longth 77. 20 West

Thursday April 30th /74

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate winds E. S. East ship heading South middle part calm latter part cloudy with equally weather ship heading E. S. East wind South & moderate were employed generally

Latth 37. 35 South

Longth 76. 40 West

Homeward Bound

Friday May 1st /74

Commenced with cloudy & squally weather
Ship heading E & East with moderate South winds
Middle part fresh winds South ship heading E. by South
Leather part cloudy with fresh breeze South ship
heading East were employed generally

Lat 38° 08' South Long 74° 25' West

Saturday May 2nd /74

Commenced with cloudy weather fresh South
winds ship heading East Middle part squally
Leather part pleasant with fresh breeze E. by South
ship heading E. by North were employed generally
& took the Anchors in on deck to trim ship

Lat 37° 45' South Long 72° 20' West

Sunday May 3rd /74

Commenced with moderate weather &
light winds & East ship heading E. by East
Middle part baffling winds & moderate Leather part pleasant
with moderate winds E. & East ship heading East

Lat 37° 33' South Long 70° 50' West

Monday May 4th /74

Commenced with moderate winds E. & East
& pleasant weather ship heading East under all sail
Middle part moderate with squalls Leather part
moderate with squally weather ship heading East

Lat 37° 28' South Long 68° 15' West

Tuesday May 5th /74

Commenced with fine weather & fresh breeze
South ship heading E & East under all sail
Middle part moderate Leather part pleasant & moderate
winds South ship heading E. & East under all sail were
employed generally Lat 38° 00' South Long 66° 18' West

Wednesday May 6th /74

Commenced with fine weather & moderate
winds South ship heading E & East under all sail
Middle part moderate & pleasant Leather part pleasant
with fresh breeze & West ship steering E. East
under all sail took in Bow & Waist Boats
& were employed generally

Lat 37° 00' South
Long 64° 30' West

Homeward Bound

Thursday May 7th /74

Commences with light squalls & fresh breeze N.E. West ship steering E. East under all sail. Middle part fresh breeze S. West & pleasant. Latter part strong winds S. West ship steering E. East by East. Handed light sails wind veered to South. Lat^d 41° 05' South Long 161° 33' West

Friday May 8th /74

Commences with clear weather strong South winds ship heading E. S. East middle part moderate with a heavy swell. Latter part pleasant with fresh breeze S. West ship steering E. S. East under all sail. Set taught the main rigging. Lat^d 42° 03' South Long 157° 05' West

Saturday May 9th /74

Commences with pleasant weather & fresh breeze S. West ship steering E. S. East under all sail. Middle part strong breeze West ship steering E. S. East. Latter part cloudy with strong breeze N. E. West ship steering E. S. East under all sail. Set taught the Mizzen rigging & were employed generally. Lat^d 43° 40' South Long 154° 45' West

Sunday May 10th /74

Commences with cloudy weather & fresh breeze S. West ship steering E. S. East under all sail. Middle part moderate winds S. West. Latter part cloudy with moderate winds West S. West ship steering E. by South under all sail. Lat^d 44° 20' South Long 151° 48' West

Monday May 11th /74

Commences with cloudy weather moderate winds N. E. West ship steering E. by South. Middle part moderate. Latter part cloudy with fresh breeze N. N. West ship steering E. by South under all sail. Were employed generally. Lat^d 45° 05' South Long 148° 46' West

Tuesday May 12th /74

Commences with pleasant weather & fresh breeze West ship steering E. by South under all sail. Middle part fresh breeze West. Latter part fresh breeze West S. West ship steering East with equally weather. Were employed generally.

Lat^d 45° 58' South
Long 145° 50' West

Homeward Bound

Wednesday May 13th /74

Commences with squally weather & fresh breeze W. & West ship steering East under all sail middle part strong breeze & squally weather part strong West winds ship steering East with light sails furled

Lat 46° 15' South Long 140° 58' West

Thursday May 14th /74

Commences with pleasant weather fresh breeze W. & West ship steering East under all sail middle part pleasant weather part pleasant with fresh breeze West ship steering East under all sail

Lat 46° 50' South
Long 136° 18' West

Friday May 15th /74

Commences with pleasant weather fresh breeze West ship steering East under all sail middle part moderate weather part cloudy & light winds & East ship heading E. & East under all sail were employed generally

Lat 46° 56' South
Long 132° 40' West

Saturday May 16th /74

Commences with pleasant weather light winds & East ship heading N. East under all sail middle part calm weather part fine with light West winds ship steering East under all sail were employed generally

Lat 46° 30' South
Long 131° 43' West

Sunday May 17th /74

Commences with fine weather & light winds W. & West ship steering E. by South under all sail middle part moderate weather part pleasant with fresh W. & West winds ship steering E. by South under all sail

Lat 47° 10' South

Long 128° 55' West

Monday May 18th /74

Commences with cloudy weather & fresh breeze W. & West ship heading E. by South under all sail middle part moderate & pleasant weather part fine with fresh W. & West winds ship steering East under all sail were employed generally

Lat 47° 48' South

Long 124° 55' West

Homeward Bound

Tuesday May 17th /74

Commences with fine weather & fresh N. West winds ship steering East under all sail Middle part squally & rainy. Latter part calm & cloudy, were employed generally. Lat^d 47° 25' South Long 120° 40' West

Wednesday May 20th /74

Commences with strong N. East winds & rain ship heading E. East at 6 A.M. wind veered to South ship hove too heading East Middle part ^{wind} moderated & veered to West ship steering E. by North under all sail. Latter part strong N. West winds ship steering E. by North Handed light sails Lat^d 48° 45' South Long 118° 30' West

Thursday May 21st /74

Commences with strong N. West winds ship steering E. by North under Lower Topsails & Foresail Middle part wind moderated Latter part squally with strong breeze W. N. West ship heading E. by North with light sails furled Lat^d 49° 12' South Long 113° 50' West

Friday May 22nd /74

Commences with pleasant weather & strong West & West winds ship heading E. by N. 1/2 North Middle part squally with strong W. & West wind. Latter part pleasant with strong West wind ship heading E. by N. 1/2 North with light sails. G.B. & mainsail furled Lat^d 49° 00' South Long 109° 00' West

Saturday May 23rd /74

Commences squally & strong West wind ship heading E. by N. 1/2 North Middle part strong winds & squally from the West Latter part fresh breeze W. & West ship heading E. by N. 1/2 North under all sail Lat^d 49° 05' South Long 104° 30' West

Sunday May 24th /74

Commences with fresh breeze West N. West & rainy ship steering E. by N. 1/2 North Handed light sails Middle part heavy squalls West ship under Lower Topsails & foresail heading E. by N. 1/2 North Latter part strong West winds ship under whole Topsails & foresail steering E. by North at 12 M. wind moderated Lat^d 49° 30' South Long 100° 02' West

Homeward Bound

Monday May 25th /74

Commences with cloudy & moderate weather at 4 a.m. commenced snowing with very light air West ship steering East Handed Night Sails Middle part very moderate Latter part fine with light winds West ship under all sail Heading East Lat 49° 54' South Long 77° 55' West

Tuesday May 26th /74

Commences with fine weather light West winds ship heading East under all sail Middle part pleasant Latter part pleasant with moderate winds West ship steering East under all sail Lat 50° 35' South Long 78° 58' West

Wednesday May 27th /74

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate winds West ship heading East under all sail Middle part fine with light winds Latter part fine weather light West winds & occasionally moderate snow squalls ship heading E 1/2 South under all sail Lat 51° 30' South Long 71° 05' West

Thursday May 28th /74

Commences with fine weather very moderate West winds ship heading E 1/2 South under all sail Middle part very light winds & heeled to the S. East ship heading E. by East Latter part fresh breeze S. East ship heading E. by East weather cloudy & air cool Lat 50° 40' South Long 88° 40' West

Friday May 29th /74

Commences with cloudy weather & fresh breeze S. East ship heading W. by East Middle part fresh breeze Latter part fine weather & fresh breeze S. E. by South ship heading E. by North under all sail Lat 51° 22' South Long 86° 30' West

Saturday May 30th /74

Commences with fine weather & light South winds ship heading E. by South under all sail Middle part moderate Latter part fine with moderate South winds ship heading E. by East under all sail saw one vessel heading W. West Lat 52° 35' South Long 82° 15' West

Homeward BoundSunday May 31st /74

Commences with fine weather & moderate south winds ship heading E & East under all sail middle part pleasant leather part cloudy with fresh breeze E & West ship heading E & East under all sail Lat 53° 58' south Long 80° 30' West

Monday June 1st /74

Commences with cloudy squally weather fresh breeze E & West ship heading E & East Handed light sails middle part moderate at 11 A.M. Tacked heading E & West at 2 P.M. Tacked heading E & East leather part cloudy with strong breeze E & West ship heading E & by East under all sail Lat 55° 03' south Long 77° 00' West

Tuesday June 2nd /74

Commences with cloudy weather fresh breeze E & West at 3 A.M. Tacked ship heading West & West middle part moderate at 7 P.M. Tacked heading E & by East leather part calm & cloudy Lat 55° 24' south Long 77° 15' West

Wednesday June 3rd /74

Commences with cloudy weather & calm middle part pleasant with fresh breeze North ship steering E & East at 3 P.M. Steered E & East leather part fresh North winds & cloudy at 8 P.M. Steered East Handed light sails Lat 57° 11' south Long 75° 08' West D. R.

Thursday June 4th /74

Commences with thick weather North wind strong ship steering East magnetic and lower top sails & foresail middle part moderate & pleasant leather part thick weather with rain & sleet moderate North wind ship heading E & W. East under moderate sail Lat 57° 35' south Long 70° 50' West

Friday June 5th /74

Commences with cloudy weather & moderate W. West winds ship steering E & W. East under all sail middle part pleasant leather part pleasant with moderate W. West winds ship heading W & by East saw three vessels marked Longitudes with one a Barque heading E & West name spelled Acacia Long differed about 12° miles Lat 57° 20' south Long 67° 11' West

Homeward Bound:

Saturday June 6th /74

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate N. West winds ship heading N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ North under all sail middle part pleasant with strong West winds ship heading N. E. $\frac{1}{2}$ North latter part Hazy with fresh breeze S. S. West ship steering N. W. East under all sail saw one vessel heading N. E. by North Lat $55^{\circ} 38'$ South Long $62^{\circ} 40'$ West

Sunday June 7th /74

Commences with cloudy Hazy weather moderate S West winds ship heading N. W. East under all sail middle part pleasant with moderate S West winds ship heading N. East latter part pleasant with moderate S West winds ship heading N. W. East under all sail

Lat $54^{\circ} 05'$ South Long $58^{\circ} 44'$ West
Monday June 8th /74

Commences with fine weather & fresh S West winds & light squalls of snow ship heading N. W. East middle part cloudy with fresh S West winds ship heading N. E. by North latter part cloudy with strong breeze S. S. West ship steering North by East under all sail Lat $51^{\circ} 25'$ South Long $55^{\circ} 10'$ West

Tuesday June 9th /74

Commences with fine weather & strong breeze S. S. West ship heading N. by East Handed light sails middle part cloudy with changeable weather latter part calm with thick damp weather

Lat $49^{\circ} 00'$ South Long $54^{\circ} 04'$ West
Wednesday June 10th /74

Commences with fine weather & moderate South winds ship steering N. by East under all sail middle part pleasant latter part fine with light winds & East ship heading N. E. by North were employed repairing W. S. staysail & planing decks

Lat $47^{\circ} 00'$ South Long $51^{\circ} 10'$ West
Thursday June 11th /74

Commences with calm weather middle part calm latter part cloudy with moderate S. East winds ship heading N. E. by North under all sail were employed planing decks

Lat $46^{\circ} 25'$ South Long $50^{\circ} 20'$ West

Homeward BoundFriday June 12th /74

Commences with cloudy weather moderate
 E. East ship heading N. E. by North under all sail
 middle part strong breeze latter part strong breeze
 E. East ship heading N. E. by North under double
 reefed topsails Lat 44° 48' South
 Long 48° 40' West D. R.

Saturday June 13th /74

Commences with cloudy weather & strong
 E. East winds ship steering N. E. by North middle
 part strong E. East Gale with heavy sea ship hove
 too with main topsail boresailing fore staysail &
 foot of the main spencer hauled out heading E. N. E.
 latter part Gale more moderate with a heavy sea
 Lat 43° 15' South Long 48° 30' West

Sunday June 14th /74

Commences with moderate gale E. E.
 ship hove too under storm sails heading
 E. N. E. sea running very high middle part more
 moderate made sail & steered W. East latter part
 squally ship heading N. E. under lower topsails & courses
 wind strong E. East Lat 41° 55' South
 Long 46° 50' West

Monday June 15th /74

Commences with squally weather &
 strong E. East winds ship heading N. E. by North
 under double reefed at 3 A. M. saw a barque steering
 N. E. by North middle part strong squalls South & heavy
 sea ship heaving hard shipped considerable water on
 deck latter part strong South wind with a heavy
 sea from the E. East ship under lower topsails
 & foresail Lat 39° 08' South Long 45° 20' West

Tuesday June 16th /74

Commences with strong South wind ship
 steering W. East under lower topsails & foresail with
 a heavy sea from the E. East shipped a good quantity
 on deck middle part strong winds E. E. West with rain
 ship running N. E. under foresail & S. N. E. sail
 latter part wind moderated & veered to E. E. East
 ship steering N. East under moderate sail
 Lat 37° 21' South
 Long 42° 40' West

Homeward Bound

Wednesday June 17th /74

Commences with moderate winds
S. E. ship steering N. E. & East with light
sails furled middle part pleasant leather part
pleasant with moderate E. East winds ship heading
N. E. & East under all sail were employed generally
Saw one vessel bound Southward

Lat 35° 19' South Long 40° 44' West

Thursday June 18th /74

Commences with fine weather & fresh
breeze E. E. ship heading N. East under
all sail one vessel in sight middle part moderate
leather part moderate ship heading N. East under all
sail put out the mast & bow boats & prepared
for Whaling Saw Blackfish Lat 33° 38' South
Long 37° 00' West

Friday June 19th /74

Commences with light winds East
ship heading N. N. E. under all sail middle part
fresh breeze & cloudy leather part strong East winds
with rain ship heading N. N. East under short
sail Lat 31° 40' South Long 38° 45' West

Saturday June 20th /74

Commences with rainy weather wind turned
to the E. West moderate ship steering East
middle part equally from the West leather part pleasant
with strong breeze West ship steering E. by North under
all sail were employed generally

Lat 31° 12' South Long 36° 50' West

Sunday June 21st /74

Commences with fine weather & fresh
West winds ship steering E. N. East under all sail
middle part pleasant with fresh breeze West leather
part fine with strong breeze West ship E. N. East.

Lat 29° 47' South Long 33° 45' West

Monday June 22nd /74

Commences with strong breeze West ship
heading N. E. by North under all sail middle part
pleasant leather part pleasant with moderate winds
West ship heading N. N. East under all sail were
employed generally Lat 26° 16' South
Long 32° 23' West

Homeward Bound

Tuesday June 23rd / 74

Commences with fine weather & moderate winds N.W. West ship steering N.W. East under all sail Middle part moderate South winds & pleasant latter part moderate winds East were employed fitting rigging planing decks securing the head rails &c

Lat 24° 26' South

Long 31° 53' West

Wednesday June 24th / 74

Commences with light airs E. & N. East ship heading to Northward under all sail Middle part pleasant with fresh breeze N.W. East at 9 a.m. tacked ship heading East latter part fine with fresh breeze North ship heading E.N. East with light sails furled were employed generally

Lat 23° 50' South
Long 30° 35' West

Thursday June 25th / 74

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze N.W. East ship heading East Middle part cloudy with moderate North wind latter part cloudy with moderate N.W. winds ship heading N. East were employed generally

Lat 23° 00' South Long 29° 06' East

Friday June 26th / 74

Commences with cloudy & rainy weather wind moderate bearing from N.West. to N.W. West ship on Port tack commenced to wet hold twice a week. Middle part moderate South wind latter part moderate winds E. & E. East ship steering N.W. West sent up Mr. R. yards sail were employed tacking & repairing footropes & lifts

Lat 21° 25' Long 29° 20' West

Saturday June 27th / 74

Commences with pleasant weather moderately E. East wind at 5 a.m. sighted Trinidad Island bearing N. by West 2 miles Middle part squally latter part squally ship heading North with moderate winds saw three vessels heading South Lat 17° 5' South Long 29° 55' West

Sunday June 28th / 74

Commences with fine weather & moderate winds E. & N. E. ship heading North under all sail sent up E. & W. Riggers Royals Middle part moderate & pleasant latter part fine with moderate winds N.W. E. ship heading N. West by North under all sail

Lat 17° 40' South

Long 31° 10' West

Homeward Bound

Monday June 29th /74

Commences with fine weather & moderate winds
W. & East ship heading S. West under all sail at 4
A. M. Signalized a French Barge steering E. East
Middle part moderate winds W. & East Latter part fine
with fresh breeze W. East ship heading W. & West. Men
employed setting taught main rigging &c

Lat 16° 37' South Long 32° 35' West

Tuesday June 30th /74

Commences with fine weather moderate breeze
W. & East ship heading East at 8 A. M. Wind veered
to E. & East in a squall ship steering N. East
under all sail Middle part some rain wind veered
to W. & East Latter part moderate winds N. W. & E. ship head-
ing East were employed fitting rigging saw several
bessels Lat 15° 47' South Long 31° 40' West

Wednesday July 1st /74

Commences with moderate N. W. & East winds
ship heading East Middle part moderate Latter
part squally with variable winds & calms were employed
generally Lat 15° 28' South Long 30° 24' West

Thursday July 2nd /74

Commences with clear weather & calm
Middle part calm Latter part light air West
ship heading North two vessels in sight were employed
setting taught the rigging &c Lat 15° 00' South
Long 31° 04' West

Friday July 3rd /74

Commences with clear weather & light West
winds ship heading North Middle part pleasant
Latter part fine with moderate winds ship
steering E. & E. under all sail were employed setting
taught & fitting rigging two vessels in sight

Lat 14° 14' South Long 30° 30' West

Saturday July 4th /74

Commences with fine weather & moderate
wind E. & E. ship heading W. by East under all
sail Middle part fine with light winds Latter
part fine with moderate winds East ship steering
North under all sail three vessels in sight
bound North were employed generally

Lat 12° 50' South

Long 30° 52' West

Homeward Bound

Sunday July 5th /74

Commenced with fine weather & moderate winds East ship heading North middle part pleasant latter part fine with fresh breeze E. East ship heading North under all sail Lat 10° 28' North Long 31° 20' West

Monday July 6th /74

Commenced with squally weather wind veering from E. to E. N. E. ship heading N. by East under all sail middle ^{part} pleasant latter part fine with moderate winds E. East ship heading N. by East under all sail were employed rattling down &c Lat 8° 10' South Long 32° 54' West

Tuesday July 7th /74

Commenced with fine weather & moderate East winds ship steering North under all sail saw a ship bound South middle part pleasant latter part pleasant with fresh breeze East ship heading West saw a steamer heading to the Southward were employed rattling down rigging Lat 6° 14' South Long 33° 38' West

Wednesday July 8th /74

Commenced with fine weather & fresh breeze East ship steering North under all sail middle part pleasant latter part pleasant with moderate winds E. S. East ship heading North under all sail were employed rattling & taring rigging &c one vessel in sight steering to Northward Lat 4° 24' South Long 34° 48' West

Thursday July 9th /74

Commenced with fine weather & moderate winds E. S. East ship heading N. by West under all sail middle part pleasant latter part fine with moderate winds E. S. ship heading N. by West under all sail were employed taring rigging &c Lat 1° 58' South Long 35° 57' West

Friday July 10th /74

Commenced with fine weather & fresh breeze E. S. East ship heading N. by West under all sail middle part pleasant latter part fine weather & fresh breeze E. S. East ship steering N. by West under all sail were employed taring rigging & blacking topsail sheets ties runners &c saw nothing of any importance Lat 0° 38' North Long 37° 15' West

Homeward Bound

Saturday July 11th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds E. S. East ship steering W by West under all sail middle part pleasant latter part fine shift moderate winds S. East ship heading W by West were employed trimming ship &c saw two vessels heading to Southward Lat 31.00 North Long 37.04 W

Sunday July 12th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds E. East ship heading W by West under all sail middle part fine latter part pleasant with fresh breeze E. S. East ship steering W by West under all sail saw nothing of any importance

Lat 31.15 South Long 40.05 West

Monday July 13th /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds E. S. East ship steering North under all sail middle part moderate latter part cloudy with light rain. Wind moderate South ship heading W by West under all sail were employed cleaning ship outside &c Lat 30.50 North Long 41.00 West

Tuesday July 14th /74

Commenced with rainy weather & moderate winds steering from South to West ship heading W by West under all sail middle part cloudy & moderate wind W. West latter part rainy with light wind N. West ship heading W. N. East

Lat 30.25 South Long 41.00 West

Wednesday July 15th /74

Commenced with cloudy weather & fresh breeze S. S. West ship heading North under all sail middle part continual heavy rain with moderate wind S. S. West latter part cloudy & pleasant with moderate winds S. S. West ship heading N. W. West & will note here that the sea is very rough every day were employed generally

Lat 30.50 North Long 40.35 West

Thursday July 16th /74

Commenced with cloudy weather & moderate winds West ship heading W. N. West under all sail middle part pleasant latter part pleasant with moderate winds S. S. West ship heading W. N. by North under all sail were employed cleaning ship inside

Lat 11.38 North Long 41.30 West

Homeward BoundFriday July 17th /74

Commenced with pleasant weather & moderate winds W. by West ship heading N. by North under all sail middle part calm & clear weather part pleasant with light winds W. East ship heading W. West commenced to paint ship outside

Lat 12° 07' North Long 42° 05' West

Saturday July 18th /74

Commenced with fresh breeze N. East & squally ship steering W. West under all sail middle part pleasant with fresh trades weather part fine with fresh trades were employed painting the masts booms blocks &c

Lat 13° 25' North

Long 44° 50' West

Sunday July 19th /74

Commenced with pleasant weather & fresh trades ship heading W. by West under all sail one vessel in sight middle part pleasant weather part cloudy & hazy weather with fresh trades ship heading N. by West under all sail

Lat 14° 35' North

Monday July 20th /74

Long 48° 25' West

Commenced with fresh trades & hazy cloudy weather ship heading W. by West under all sail middle part pleasant ship heading N. by North weather part fine with fresh trades ship heading W. West finished painting the spars & employed generally

Lat 16° 17' North Long 50° 55' West

Tuesday July 21st /74

Commenced with fine weather & fresh trades ship heading W. West under all sail middle part fine with fresh trades weather part fine with fresh trades ship steering W. West were employed painting the boats outside &c

Lat 18° 05' North
Long 53° 40' WestWednesday July 22nd /74

Commenced with fine weather & fresh trades ship heading W. West under all sail middle part pleasant weather part fine with fresh trades ship heading W. West were employed painting ship inside &c marked longitude with Brig. Ray. B. Gardner

Lat 17° 56' North Long 56° 30' West

Homeward Bound

Thursday July 23rd /74

Commences with fine weather & fresh trade ship steering West under all sail middle part fine latter part pleasant with moderate East winds ship steering West were employed painting saw a vessel steering West
Lat 21..25 North Long 58..To West

Friday July 24th /74

Commences with pleasant weather & moderate East winds ship heading West under all sail middle part pleasant latter part fine with moderate E. East winds ship heading West under all sail were employed painting one vessel in sight steering N.W. Lat 22..30 N Long 57..45 West
Saturday July 25th /74

Commences with fine weather & moderate winds E. East ship heading West under all sail middle part moderate & pleasant latter part fine with light winds E. East ship heading West under all sail were employed painting Lat 23..30 North
Long 61..00 West

Sunday July 26th /74

Commences with light E. East winds & moderate fine weather ship heading West under all sail middle part moderate latter part fine with fresh breeze E. East ship steering W. W. 1/2 North saw two vessels
Lat 24..40 North Long 62..00 West

Monday July 27th /74

Commences with squally weather & moderate winds E. East ship steering W. W. 1/2 North under all sail middle part rainy & squally latter part cloudy with fresh breeze E. East ship heading West at 8 P.M. spoke schooner Mary A. Holt from Wilmington N.C. Lumber loaded bound to Port Rico Lat 26..08 North
Long 63..35 West

Tuesday July 28th /74

Commences with cloudy weather & fresh breeze South ship heading West under all sail middle part squally with rain carried away the Mizzen Topsail & Top Gallant yards latter part cloudy with moderate winds E. East ship heading N.W. by North were employed making new yards saw three vessels
Lat 27..35 North Long 65..10 West

Homeward BoundWednesday July 29th /74

Commenced with cloudy weather & moderate wind E. East ship heading W. by N. by South middle part pleasant latter part pleasant with fresh breeze E. East ship heading NW by West under all sail sent up Mizzen & Sail yard & bent the Topsail fished the Mizzen & E. yard & C

Latitude 29° 00' North Longitude 66° 15' West

Thursday July 30th /74

Commenced with hazy weather & light winds E. C ship heading W. by North middle part pleasant latter part pleasant with fresh breeze South ship steering W. West sent up Mizzen & E. yard & cleaned the Port anchor & put it on the Bow

Latitude 30° 25' North Longitude 67° 20' West

Friday July 31st /74

Commenced with fine weather & fresh breeze E. West ship heading W. by North under all sail middle part squally with rain wind veered to West latter part rainy & moderate ship heading NW West Put out the Starboard Anchor Latitude 32° 30' North Longitude 69° 00' West

Saturday August 1st /74

Commenced with calm & cloudy weather middle part calm latter part pleasant with light air variable ship heading to Northward saw a vessel heading E. West were employed generally

Latitude 32° 55' North Longitude 69° 05' West

Sunday August 2nd /74

Commenced with fine weather & light winds East ship heading NW West under all sail middle part calm latter pleasant with fresh breeze E. West ship steering NW West saw three vessels heading to Southward

Latitude 34° 02' North Longitude 69° 40' West

Monday August 3rd /74

Commenced with pleasant weather & fresh breeze E. West ship steering NW West under all sail middle part squally with rain & lightning wind veered to Northward latter part pleasant with light North winds at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading NW West were employed generally saw several vessels bound to Southward

Latitude 35° 35' North
Longitude 70° 40' West

Homeward Bound

Tuesday August 4th / 74

Commenced with pleasant weather & moderate North winds ship heading N.W. by W. under all sail middle part moderate Leath part pleasant with moderate winds North ship heading West & West under all sail were employed generally

Lat 35.50 North Long 71.30 West

Wednesday August 5th / 74

Commenced with fine weather & moderate winds N.W. East ship heading W. West under all sail middle part fresh breeze variable from N.E. to W.W. East ship on the starboard tack under all sail steering by the wind Leath part equally with strong breeze N.W. East ship on the starboard tack at 8 P.M. Handed the light sails were employed generally

Lat 37.10 North Long 72.55 West

Thursday August 6th / 74

Commenced with pleasant weather & strong winds N.W. East ship on the starboard tack steering by the wind with light sails furled middle part moderate at 6 A.M. Tacked ship & stood Eastward Leath part moderate North winds & pleasant ship heading N.W. East under all sail were employed generally

Lat 38.00 North Long 72.43 West

Friday August 7th / 74

Commenced with calm weather & pleasant at 6 A.M. took a light breeze S.W. West middle part moderate & pleasant ship heading N.W. East Leath part fine with fresh breeze S.W. West ship heading North by East 1/2 East under all sail with several vessels in sight were employed generally

Lat 39.10 North Long 72.28 West

Homerward Bound

Saturday August 8th /74

Commences with fine weather & fresh breeze S.E. West ship steering N. by E. East under all sail with several vessels in sight discharged the Try Works & cleared the Decks for cables middle part fresh breeze & rainy at 11 A.M. Handed light sails & hauled up the ~~cables~~ ship steering N. E. by N. 1/2 North passed several vessels at 3 P.M. lowered down the Topsails & luffed to wind heading E. S. E. Sounded & found 40 Fathoms White sand with Black specks at 7 P.M. Wind veered to S. W. with heavy rain latter part had strong squalls with heavy rain several vessels in sight
No Observations.

Sunday August 9th /74

Commences with thick cloudy weather strong breeze S.E. West with light squalls of rain at 7 A.M. bore ship heading West with lower Topsails & Foresail & Gib with weather improving middle part wind moderated at 3 P.M. Steered North at 6 P.M. sighted Block Island bearing N. W. West Dist 10 miles weather rainy & wind moderate at 12 P.M. sighted Secommet Point bearing North Dist 2 miles tacked ship & headed E. East wind moderate N. E. East

Monday August 10th /74

Commences with clear weather & fresh North winds ship off Secommet Rocks heading S. E. & East under all sail at 4 A.M. took Pilot off Cuttyhunk had fresh breeze North & clear weather at 10 1/2 A.M. the ship Grounded on Wilkes Ledge by mistake of the Pilot & was Redged off at 6 P.M. about High Water during the time the ship bottomed very much & worked heavily at 6 P.M. floated off & made sail & Anchored off Clarks Point at 8 1/2 P.M.

Provision Book

Ship Wiger Capt Charles Grant - Co.

Sailed Nov^r 7th 1870 "Whaling Voyage"

Having on board 85 Tierces of Beef

Found open 1 Tierce " remaining " 84

Nov^r 21st opened 1 Tierce remaining 83

Dec^r 2nd " 1 " " 82

Dec^r 13th " 1 " " 81

Dec^r 29th " 1 " " 80

Jan^y 9th 1871 " 1 " " 79

Jan^y 23rd " 1 " " 78

Feb^r 4th " 1 " " 77

Feb^r 16th " 1 " " 76

Feb^r 28th " 1 " " 75

March 13th " 1 " " 74

March 27th " 1 " " 73

April 10th " 1 " " 72

April 24th " 1 " " 71

May 22nd " 1 " " 70

June 5th " 1 " " 69

June 19th " 1 " " 68

July 3rd " 1 " " 67

July 18th " 1 " " 66

July 30th " 1 " " 65

August 11th " 1 " " 64

August 16th " 1 " " 63

August 27th " 1 " " 62

Sept^r 6th " 1 " " 61

Sept^r 16th " 1 " " 60

Sept^r 28th " 1 " " 59

Oct^r 18th " 1 " " 58

Oct^r 19th " 1 " " 57

Oct^r 28th " 1 " " 56

Nov^r 14th " 1 " " 55

Nov^r 25th " 1 " " 54

Dec^r 6th " 1 " " 53

Dec^r 16th " 1 " " 52

Dec^r 27th " 1 " " 51

Jan^y 7th 1872 " 1 " " 50

Jan^y 17th " 1 " " 49

Jan^y 27th " 1 " " 48

Feb^r 7th " 1 " " 47

Feb^r 18th " 1 " " 46

Provision Book

Ship Viger Capt Charles Grant - M...
Sailed Nov^r 9th 1870 " Whaling Voyage
Having on board 85¹²⁷ barrels of Pork
Found 1 open remaining 84

Nov^r 21st " opened 1 barrel remaining 83

Dec^r 2nd " " " " 82

Dec^r 13th " " " " 81

Dec^r 27th " " " " 80

Jan^y 7th 1871 " " " " 79

Jan^y 23rd " " " " 78

Feb^r 4th " " " " 77

Feb^r 16th " " " " 76

Feb^r 28th " " " " 75

March 13th " " " " 74

March 27th " " " " 73

April 18th " " " " 72

April 24th " " " " 71

May 22nd " " " " 70

June 5th " " " " 69

June 19th " " " " 68

July 3rd " " " " 67

July 18th " " " " 66

July 30th " " " " 65

August 11th " " " " 64

August 16th " " " " 63

August 27th " " " " 62

Sept^r 6th " " " " 61

Sept^r 16th " " " " 60

Sept^r 28th " " " " 59

Oct^r 10th " " " " 58

Oct^r 19th " " " " 57

Oct^r 28th " " " " 56

Nov^r 14th " " " " 55

Nov^r 25th " " " " 54

Dec^r 6th " " " " 53

Dec^r 16th " " " " 52

Dec^r 27th " " " " 51

Jan^y 7th 1872 " " " " 50

Jan^y 19th " " " " 49

Jan^y 27th " " " " 48

Feb^r 7th " " " " 47

Feb^r 18th " " " " 46

Meat account continued

Feb ^{27th}	opened	1	Quince of Beef	Remaining	45
April 4 th	"	1	" " "	"	44
April 17 th	"	1	" " "	"	43
April 21 st	"	1	" " "	"	42
May 1 st	"	1	" " "	"	41
May 11 th	"	1	" " "	"	40
May 20 th	"	1	" " "	"	39
May 31 st	"	1	" " "	"	38
June 11 th	"	1	" " "	"	37
June 20 th	"	1	" " "	"	36
June 30 th	"	1	" " "	"	35
July 12 th	"	1	" " "	"	34
July 22 nd	"	1	" " "	"	33
August 1 st	"	1	" " "	"	32
August 11 th	"	1	" " "	"	31
August 21 st	"	1	" " "	"	30
August 30 th	"	1	" " "	"	29
Sept ^{1st}	"	1	" " "	"	28
Sept ^{18th}	"	1	" " "	"	27
Sept ^{27th}	"	1	" " "	"	26
Oct ^{5th}	"	1	" " "	"	25
Oct ^{15th}	"	1	" " "	"	24
Oct ^{24th}	"	1	" " "	"	23
Nov ^{1st}	"	1	" " "	"	22
Nov ^{16th}	"	1	" " "	"	21
Nov ^{25th}	"	1	" " "	"	20
Dec ^{4th}	"	1	" " "	"	19
Dec ^{13th}	"	1	" " "	"	18
Dec ^{28th}	"	1	" " "	"	17
Jan ^{5th} 1878	"	1	" " "	"	16
Jan ^{16th}	"	1	" " "	"	15
Jan ^{26th}	"	1	" " "	"	14
Feb ^{4th}	"	1	" " "	"	13
Feb ^{14th}	"	1	" " "	"	12
Feb ^{25th}	"	1	" " "	"	11
April 1 st	"	1	" " "	"	10
April 10 th	"	1	" " "	"	9
April 20 th	"	1	" " "	"	8
April 30 th	"	1	" " "	"	7
May 10 th	"	1	" " "	"	6
May 20 th	"	1	" " "	"	5
May 30 th	"	1	" " "	"	4

Wheat account continued

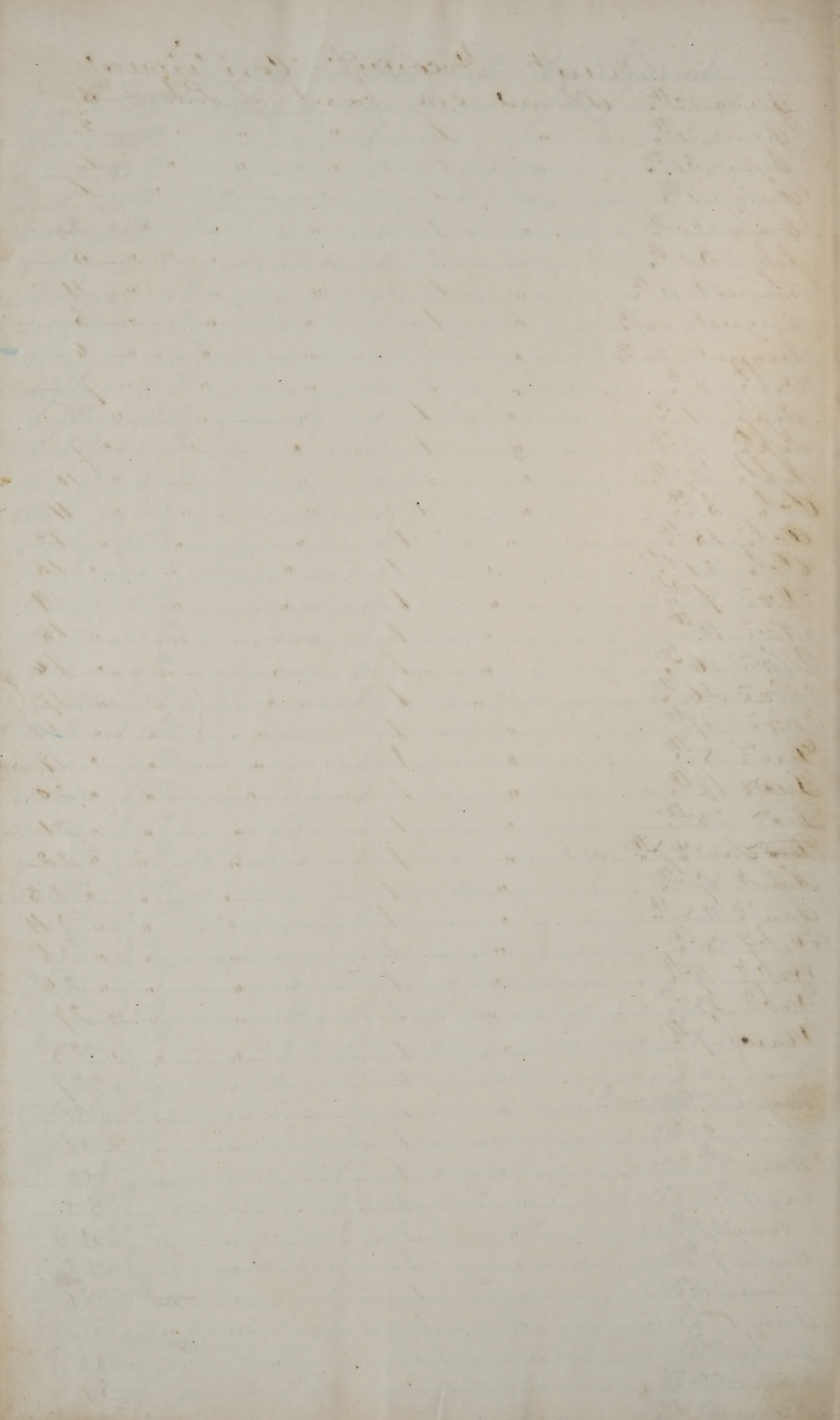
Feb ^y 27 th	opened	1	barrel	of	Pork	Remaining	45
April 4 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	44
April 11 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	43
April 21 st	"	1	"	"	"	"	42
May 1 st	"	1	"	"	"	"	41
May 11 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	40
May 20 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	39
May 31 st	"	1	"	"	"	"	38
June 11 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	37
June 20 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	36
June 30 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	35
July 12 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	34
July 22 nd	"	1	"	"	"	"	33
August 1 st	"	1	"	"	"	"	32
August 11 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	31
August 21 st	"	1	"	"	"	"	30
August 30 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	29
Sept 11 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	28
Sept 18 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	27
Sept 27 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	26
Oct 5 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	25
Oct 15 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	24
Oct 24 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	23
Nov 1 st	"	1	"	"	"	"	22
Nov 16 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	21
Nov 25 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	20
Dec 4 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	19
Dec 13 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	18
Dec 23 rd	"	1	"	"	"	"	17
Jan 5 th 1878	"	1	"	"	"	"	16
Jan 16 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	15
Jan 26 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	14
Feb 4 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	13
Feb 14 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	12
Feb 25 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	11
April 1 st	"	1	"	"	"	"	10
April 10 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	9
April 20 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	8
April 30 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	7
May 10 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	6
May 20 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	5
May 30 th	"	1	"	"	"	"	4

Wheat Account Continued

June 12 th	Opened one Tierce of Beef	= 3
June 20 th	" / " " " "	= 2
June 30 th	" / " " " "	= 1
July 10 th	" / " " " "	= 1
July 20 th	" / " " " "	= 2
July 30 th	" / " " " "	= 3
August 10 th	" / " " " "	= 4
August 16 th	" / " " " "	= 5
August 26 th	" / " " " "	= 6
Sept 5 th	" / " " " "	= 7
Sept 11 th	" / " " " "	= 8
Sept 19 th	" / " " " "	= 9
Sept 27 th	" / " " " "	= 10
Oct 5 th	" / " " " "	= 11
Oct 13 th	" / " " " "	= 12
Oct 21 st	" / " " " "	= 13
Nov 1 st	" / " " " "	= 14
Nov 10 th	" / " " " "	= 15
Nov 16 th	" / " " " "	= 16
Nov 26 th	" / " " " "	= 17
Nov 29 th	" / " " " "	= 18
Dec 8 th	" / " " " "	= 19
Dec 19 th	" / " " " "	= 20
Dec 28 th	" / " " " "	= 21
Jan 7 th 1874	" / " " " "	= 22
Jan 17 th	" / " " " "	= 23
Jan 28 th	" / " " " "	= 24
Feb 8 th	" / " " " "	= 25
Feb 17 th	" / " " " "	= 26
Feb 28 th	" / " " " "	= 27
March 9 th	" / " " " "	= 28
March 18 th	" / " " " "	= 29
April 18 th	" / " " " "	= 30
April 27 th	" / " " " "	= 31
May 8 th	" / " " " "	= 32
May 19 th	" / " " " "	= 33
May 29 th	" / " " " "	= 34
June 9 th	" / " " " "	= 35
June 20 th	" / " " " "	= 36
July 1 st	" / " " " "	= 37
July 9 th	" / " " " "	= 38
July 22 nd	" / " " " "	= 39
August 1 st	" / " " " "	= 40 + 84 = 124

Meat Account Continued

June 12 th	Opened one barrel of Pork =	3
June 20 th	" 1 " " "	2
June 30 th	" 1 " " "	1
July 10 th	" 1 " " "	1
July 20 th	" 1 " " "	2
July 30 th	" 1 " " "	3
August 10 th	" 1 " " "	4
August 16 th	" 1 " " "	5
August 26 th	" 1 " " "	6
Sept. 5 th	" 1 " " "	7
Sept. 11 th	" 1 " " "	8
Sept. 19 th	" 1 " " "	9
Sept. 27 th	" 1 " " "	10
Oct. 5 th	" 1 " " "	11
Oct. 13 th	" 1 " " "	12
Oct. 21 st	" 1 " " "	13
Nov. 1 st	" 1 " " "	14
Nov. 12 th	" 1 " " "	15
Nov. 16 th	" 1 " " "	16
Nov. 26 th	" 1 " " "	17
Nov. 29 th	" 1 " " "	18
Dec. 8 th	" 1 " " "	19
Dec. 19 th	" 1 " " "	20
Dec. 28 th	" 1 " " "	21
Dec. Jan. 7 th 1874	" 1 " " "	22
Jan. 17 th	" 1 " " "	23
Jan. 28 th	" 1 " " "	24
Feb. 8 th	" 1 " " "	25
Feb. 19 th	" 1 " " "	26
Feb. 28 th	" 1 " " "	27
March 7 th	" 1 " " "	28
March 18 th	" 1 " " "	29
March April 18 th	" 1 " " "	30
April 29 th	" 1 " " "	31
May 8 th	" 1 " " "	32
May 17 th	" 1 " " "	33
May 27 th	" 1 " " "	34
June 7 th	" 1 " " "	35
June 20 th	" 1 " " "	36
July 1 st	" 1 " " "	37
July 9 th	" 1 " " "	38
July 22 nd	" 1 " " "	39
August 1 st	" 1 " " "	40 + 34 = 124



JAMES S. KELLEY,
 AT HIS
NAVIGATION STORE,
 No. 83 Union Street,
NEW BEDFORD,
 HAS FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF
 Nautical, Optical, & Mathematical
 INSTRUMENTS,
 NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY,
 AND AS COMPLETE AN ASSORTMENT OF
 Charts of all parts of the world,
 As is required to make a complete
 NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

